

**LUCWANINGO LOLUJULILE LWEMIFANEKISOMCONDVO  
ETINKONDLWENI LETIKHETSIWE TESISWATI**

**NGU**

**KHULISILE JUDITH NKUNA**

**INOMBOLO: 11607203**

**Lucwaningo lwekwenelisa tidzingo teticu tebudokotela(PhD)  
SIKHUNGO I-MER MATHIVHA SETILWIMI TEMDZABU, BUCIKO NEMASIKO  
INYUVESI YASEVENDA**

**BAHLOLI : DOKOTELE J.J. THWALA**

**DOKOTELE T.J. MBULI**

**INYUVESI YASEVENDA**

**2015**

## SIFUNGO

Ngiyafunga ngiyacinisa kutsi umsebenti lonesihloko lesitsi: **LUCWANINGO LOLUJULILE LWEMIFANEKISOMCONDVO ETINKONDLWENI LETIKHETSIWE TESISWATI** ngewami. Yonkhe imitfombo yelwati lesetjentsiwe ikhonjisiwe ngalokuphelele nekutsi lolucwaningo alumange luniketwe lesinye sikhungo semfundvo lephakeme ngenhloso yekutfofa ticu.

---

NKUNA K.J.

---

LUSUKU

## EMAVI EKUBONGA

Ngitsandza kubonga Mvelinchanti lowente kutsi lomsebenti ube yimphumelelo. Ngaphandle Kwakhe angisilutfo. Ngibonge kakhulu nakubatali bami Nomvuyo Nkuna lobekahlala angikhutsata njalo kutsi ngime sibindzi ngobe indlela leya emphumelelweni iyenyukela, nababe wami Andrew Nkuna losawufulatsela lona lomagadze, ngiyati kutsi bekusifiso sakhe kungibona ngiphumelela emphilweni njengobe abenetifiso letingetulu kwaletu lenginato ngami. Ngibonga kakhulu nakubodzadzewetfu Edith naPatience kanye nemnaketfu Simlindile Nkuna.

Ngibonga kakhulu kubahloli bami ngekunginakekela, kuwe Dkt T.J. Mbuli nakuwe Dkt J.J. Thwala ngiyabonga kakhulu. Lwati leniluhlanyeke kimi lamuhla lungisitile, teluleko tenu leninginike tona lamuhla tiyabonakala. Ngiyabonga kakhulu kwandza kwaliwa ngumtsakatsi.

Ngidlulise nekubonga lokungapheli kubafundzi bami boNkosinathi Lusenga kanye naMawethu Nhlabathi ngekutiniketela lokungaka ekungisiteni kutsi ngiphotfule lomsebenti. Ngingakukhohlwa njani Zamanguni ndvodzakati yami ngekungibeketelela kwakho, ngingasitfoli sikhatsi sekuhlala nawe ngobe ngisendle ngitingela likusasa letfu awumange ungilahlele tandla kepha ungisekele kwadzimate kwaba kusekugcineni.

Nakubo bonke lengingakababali ngitsi ngiyabonga endzimeni leniyibambile kutsi lomsebenti ube yimphumelelo.

## SIFINYETO

Lomsebenti ucwaninga ngekusetjentiswa kwetinongo tenkhulumo etinkondlweni teSiswati. Lolucwaningo lubuka kutsi tinongo tenkhulumo tibaluleke ngani nekutsi kufanele kutsi ekukhulumeni kwetfu kwemihla nemihla sifake tinongo tenkhulumo. Tinongo tenkhulumo betikhona mandvulo imfundvo isengakafiki ebantfwini. Imfundvo ifika itfola kutsi emaSwati angemagagu ekukhulumeni futsi anelulwimi lolunotsile ngenca yetinongo tenkhulumo.

SEHLUKO SEKUCALA: Setfula lucwaningo kutsi lumayelana nani nekutsi yini umcwaningi lafuna kuyilungisa leseyonakele. Kuniketwe tinhloso telucwaningo. Kubuye kwaniqetwa umkhawulo welucwaningo nekubaluleka kwelucwaningo, kubuye kwavetwa umgudvu welucwaningo lokuluhlelolwati lwenhlelembiso neluhlelolwati lwemsebenti. Kubuye kwavetwa kuchazwa kwemagama, kubaluleka kwetinkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo nebudlelwano bato naleminyane imibhalo, umlandvo lomfisha ngetinkondlo kanye nesiphetho.

SEHLUKO SESIBILI: Sibuke kuhlolisisa imibhalo, kwabukwa libhayibheli, tincwadzi telucwaningo, nemajenali. Kubukwe netinhlobo tetinkondlo letisetjentiswa eSiswatini.

SEHLUKO SESITSATFU: Sibuke tinhlobo tetinongo tenkhulumo tehluke ngalendlela:

Tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako nguleti letilandzelako: sifaniso, sifanisongco, simuntfutiso, silwanatiso kanye nakhulumango/umbiti.

Tinongo tenkhulumo letihluke nguleti letilandzelako: silutfo, sicatsaniso, siphukuto kanye neluteku

Tinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano nguleti letilandzelako: Sihabiso, simeli/simeleli, siphindzaciniso/imphindzaciniso, silandzakhashane/malandzakhashane nesihloniphiso.

SEHLUKO SESINE: Sibuke tinongo tenkhulumo ngaloluhlobo: Siphindzagama, siphindzamisho, secamagama, sifanagwaca, sifanankhamisa nesentakutsi.

SEHLUKO SESIHLANU: Sisongela ndzawonye lonkhe lucwaningo, sibuye siphawule ngaloko lokutfolakele elucwaningweni, tincomo sigcine ngesiphetfo.

## Lokucuketfwe

<b>SEHLUKO 1</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Setfulo Selucwaningo</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1. Singeniso .....	1
1.2. Tinhloso Telucwaningo .....	2
1.3. Tindlela Tekucwaninga .....	2
1.3.1. Kufundza Tincwadzi.....	2
1.3.2. Kubuta Kulabadzala.....	3
1.4. Umkhawulo Welucwaningo .....	3
1.5. Kubaluleka Kwelucwaningo.....	3
1.6. Kusatjalaliswa Kwelwati .....	4
1.7. Umgudvu Welucwaningo (Approaches) .....	4
1.7.1. Luhlelolwati Lwenhlelembiso/Sakhiwosimo (Structuralism) .....	4
1.7.2. Luhlelolwati Lwemsebenti (Functionalism).....	6
1.8. Kuchazwa Kwemagama.....	6
1.8.1. Tinongo Tenkhulumo .....	6
1.8.2. Tinkondlo .....	8
1.9. Kubaluleka Kwenkondlo.....	9
1.10. Tinongo Tenkhulumo Nebudlelwano Bato Naleminywe Imibhalo.....	10

1.11.	Umlandvo Lomfisha Ngetinkondlo .....	11
1.12.	Luhlaka Lwemsebenti .....	19
1.13.	Siphetfo.....	20
<b>SEHLUKO 2.....</b>		<b>21</b>
<b>Kuhlolisisa Imibhalo (Literature Review) .....</b>		<b>21</b>
2.1.	Singeniso .....	21
2.2.	Kuhlolisisa Imibhalo .....	21
2.2.1.	Libhayibheli.....	21
2.2.2.	Tincwadzi Telucwaningo.....	25
2.3.	Tinhlobo Tetinkondlo Tesimanje .....	29
2.3.1.	Emasathaya.....	29
2.3.2.	Tinkondlo Letilandzisako.....	29
2.3.3.	Tinkondlosililo .....	46
2.3.4.	Tinkondlo Tenkholo.....	53
2.3.5.	Emasonethi.....	60
2.3.6.	Tibongo Tesimanje .....	64
2.3.7.	Emalirikhi .....	74
2.3.8.	Emahayiku/ Bomigcamitsatfu.....	80
2.3.9.	Emalimerikhi/ Bomigcamihlanu .....	82

2.4. Tinkondlo Takadzeni/Tendzabuko .....	83
2.4.1. Emahubo .....	84
2.4.2. Tibongo.....	85
2.5. Imilolotelo .....	89
2.6. Tilandzelo.....	93
2.7. Tinanatelo .....	96
2.8. Tihlabelelo.....	98
2.9. Siphetho.....	99
<b>SEHLUKO 3.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Tinongo Tenkhulumo.....</b>	<b>100</b>
3.1. Singeniso .....	100
3.2. Tinhlobo Tetinongo Tenkhulumo.....	100
3.3. Tinongo Tenkhulumo Letifanisako .....	101
3.3.1. Sifaniso .....	101
3.3.2. Sifanisongco .....	108
3.3.3. Kumuntfutisa/Simuntfutiso .....	116
3.3.4. Silwanatiso.....	127
3.3.5. Khulumangco/Umbiti.....	131
3.4. Tinongo Tenkhulumo Letihlukanisako.....	137



3.4.1. Silutfo .....	137
3.4.2. Sicatsaniso .....	140
3.4.3. Siphukuto .....	146
3.4.4. Luteku (Pun) .....	150
3.5. Tinongo Tenkhulumo Letigcamisa Budlelwano .....	154
3.5.1. Sihabiso (Hyperbole) .....	154
3.5.2. Simeleli/Simeli (Synecdoche) .....	158
3.5.3. Imphindzaciniso .....	160
3.5.4. Malandzakhashane .....	164
3.5.5. Inhlonipho/ Sihloniphiso (Euphemism) .....	167
3.6. Siphetfo .....	169
<b>SEHLUKO 4.....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>Tinongo Tenkhulumo (Tiyachutjwa) .....</b>	<b>170</b>
4.1. Singeniso .....	170
4.2. Tinongo tenkhulumo .....	170
4.2.1. Siphindzagama .....	170
4.2.2. Siphindzamisho/ Imphindzamusho (Antemetabole) Nesiphindzamigca (Line Repetition) .....	181
4.2.3. Secamagama (Ellipsis) .....	189

4.2.4. Sifanangwaca .....	194
4.2.5. Sifanankhamisa .....	197
4.2.6. Sentakutsi .....	200
4.3. Siphethfo .....	204
<b>SEHLUKO 5.....</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>Luhlathiyo Lolutfolakele, Tincomo Kanye Nesiphethfo .....</b>	<b>205</b>
5.1. Luhlathiyo Lolutfolakele.....	205
5.2. Lokutfolakele .....	206
5.3. Tincomo .....	210
5.4. Siphethfo .....	211
<b>Tincwadzi Letifundziwe .....</b>	<b>212</b>

## SEHLUKO 1

### SETFULO SELUCWANINGO

#### 1.1. SINGENISO

Lolucwaningo lukhuluma ngekusetjentiswa kwetinongo tenkhulumo etinkondlweni teSiswati. Tinkondlo teSiswati tingaphasi kwendlela yekuphila yeMaswati. Tisivetela ngemphilo yeMaswati yemihla ngemihla esiveni seMaswati, ngemicabango lelandzelanako yembhali (yasonkondlo) lotsite, ngekutsintseka lokutsite nobe kuhlukumeteka, ngebutsa lobutsite letinye, ngetigameko letitsite letinye tato siyatati. Letinye tisivetela ngelutsandvo, kusola nalokunye lokukhona lokuphatselene nemihambo yeMaswati, kantsi letinye tiyekhuta ngemkhuba nobe tintfo letingahambi kahle esiveni.

Tinongo tenkhulumo akusiyo intfo levela namuhla, betikhona mandvulo imfundvo isengakafiki ebantfwini. Bantfu bebakhuluma lulwimi lolunotsile ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Lolulwimi noma tinongo tenkhulumo bebativeta uma bahaya tinkondlo noma bahaya tingoma lapho bekwenteka kutsi bacula, bahaye buhle bemvelo noma bacula ngelutsandvo noma yini lokunye lokwenta kuvuke ingoma.

Tinongo tenkhulumo tiveta bugagu nekunotsa kwelulwimi lweSiswati. Tilola ingcondvo tiyente ikhaliphe kakhulu. Tenta lofundzako noma lokhulumako ente imifanekiso lekhaliphile legcwele kuhlakanipha. Tiphindze tente lulwimi lujule lushaye emhloleweni. Tenta kutsi inkondlo noma imibhalo iphile futsi lofundzako atakhele imifanekisomcondvo. Tinongo tenkhulumo tidala bunkondlo, lobunkondlo budalwa kusebentisa emagama latayelekile ngendlela lengakatayeleki yebunkondlo. Ngiko lokwenta kutsi kubese kuvuka lusinga kuloyo lofundzako noma lolalele.

Kuto tonkhe tilwimi buhle belulwimi bubonakala kahle ngekusebenta kwetinongo tenkhulumo kuyo yonkhe imibhalo. Kungaba mibhalo yesimanje noma yimibhalo yakadzeni. Kunotsa kwelulwimi nekukhula kwalo kuvetwa tinongo tenkhulumo. Bunkondlo buletfwa titfombemagama nemifanekisomcondvo. Tiletsa umcondvo lococekile enkondlweni. Lolucwaningo nasihlolisisa imibhalo (literature review) lubuka tincwadzi letehlukene, naletinye tincwadzi tetilwimi letinye kuhlola kutsi letinongo tenkhulumo tisetjentiswe ngaluphi luhlobo.

## **1.2. TINHLOSO TELUCWANINGO**

Inhloso yalolucwaningo kuveta kusetjentiswa kwetinongo tenkhulumo etinkondlweni teSiswati. Loku kuvetwa tincwadzi tetinkondlo teSiswati letibuya kubabhali labahlukene. Kutawuphindze kuvetwe imiva yabosonkondlo ngetintfo letentekako, letincomekayo, letingancomeki, naletikhutwako eveni leMaswati.Loku kutawubonakala uma siveta tinhlobo tetinkondlo. Tinhloso talolucwaningo nguleti letilandzelako:

- Kuveta bunjalo nekunotsa kwelulwimi lweSiswati;
- Kuveta bugabazi bebabhali betinkondlo;
- Kuveta kubaluleka kwetinkondlo; kanye
- Nekuveta tinongo letivamile letisetjentiswa eSiswatini.

## **1.3. TINDLELA TEKUCWANINGA**

Tinkondlo letibhaliwe netincwadzi tetiyori kutawuba sisekelo salolucwaningo etinhlelweni tonkhe letikhetfwe ngumcwaningi.

Tinyenti tindlela letisetjentiswa bacwaningi uma kuhlutwa tinkondlo, kepha kulolucwaningo kukhetfwe leti letilandzelako:

- Kufundza tincwadzi;kanye
- Nekubuta kulabadzala

### **1.3.1. KUFUNDZA TINCWADZI**

Lapha kusetjentiswe tinhlobo temabhuku letinyenti kutfolala lwati lolubanti ngekusetjentiswa kwetinongo tenkhulumo kanye netinhlobo tetinkondlo lesinato futsi letivamile eSiswatini. Kufundvwe ikakhulukati emabhuku etinkondlo teSiswati, Singisi, Sizulu, Sibhunu, emajenali kanye netincwadzi telucwaningo. Loku kwentelwe kutsi kutfolakale sichasiselo seluhlaka salolucwaningo. Uma sibukisisa sitfole kutsi sive lesimnyama sinemlandvo lomuhle kakhulu kodvwa lokufike kube matima kutsi umlandvo bewungabhalwa phansi.

### **1.3.2. KUBUTA KULABADZALA**

Kutsiwa indlela ibutwa kulabasembili. Kulolucwaningo kunetintfo letingumlandvo lobewungasakhumbuleki kahle. Kutfolakele bantfu labadzala labanelwati lwekutsi tacala njani tinkondlo eSiswatini kanye netincwadzi tetinkondlo letindzala letafundvwa etikoleni nasemakolishi ngaletu tikhatsi. Bantfu labatfolakele banelwati nguDokotela G.A. Malindzisa kanye namake G.B. Fakude.

### **1.4. UMKHAWULO WELUCWANINGO**

Lolucwaningo lugcile kakhulu etinkondlweni teSiswati lekungito letikhomba indlela yekuphila yeMaswati. Kubukwe kakhulu tinhlobo tetinkondlo tabuye tachazwa kutsi tibonakala njani kutsi tiluhlobo luni. Kuphindze kwaniketwa tibonelo talolo nalolo hlobo lwetinkondlo. Kuphindze kwahlatywa tinkondlo ngekubuka tinongo tenkhulumo letisetjentiswe etinkondlweni teSiswati.

### **1.5. KUBALULEKA KWELUCWANINGO**

Lolucwaningo lubaluleke ngendlela lemangalisako ngobe lubhalwe ngelulwimi lweSiswati futsi lukhomba ngco tinhlobo tetinkondlo nekusetjentiswa kwetinongo tenkhulumo etinkondlweni teSiswati.

Lolucwaningo lubaluleke kakhulu kubafundzi nalabo labatsintsekako elulwimini kutsi basebentise tinongo tenkhulumo ngendlela lehehako naletawenta kutsi lulwimi lweSiswati luphakame lube nesisindvo. Bafundzi labasemkhakheni wetinkondlo batawukhona kusebentisa lolucwaningo njengemgogodla wemsebenti labatawube bawenta emkhakheni wetinkondlo. Loku kutawenta kube malula uma bafuna tinongo tenkhulumo kanye netinhlobo tetinkondlo letitfolakala etinkondlweni jikelele.

Lolucwaningo luphindze lubaluleke ngekutsi lutawugcugcutela labasatawubhala ngetinkondlo kutsi banotsise lulwimi lweSiswati nababhala tinkondlo. Bacwaningi labalandzelako batawutsatsa lolucwaningo lube sisekelo sekuchubela embili lolunye lucwaningo mayelana nalesihloko. Kutabenta babuke ngeliso lelijulile ngalesisekelo salolucwaningo. Kutawuphindze kusite nebhali kutsi bafake tinongo tenkhulumo futsi bangete lwati lolunyenti.

Wonkhewonkhe lofuna kutfufukisa lulwimi lweSiswati utawutfole lolucwaningo lumalula. Akungabateki kutsi bosonkondlo nalabo labasafufusa batawuzuza lokunyenti kulolucwaningo. Lolucwaningo lutawutfole kumtapomabhuku nemaNyuvesi lafundzisa lulwimi kanye netinkondlo. Kunelitsembe lekutsi labo labangenalo lwati ngetinkondlo nangekusetjentiswa kwetinongo batawutfole timphendvulo kulolucwaningo. Kuyajabulisa kusho kutsi batakutfolele kuva kutsi tinongo tenkhulumo tilulwimi lolumandzi lesilusebentisa onkhe emalanga nekutsi tiyindlela yetfu yekuphila.

## **1.6. KUSATJALALISWA KWELWATI**

Lwati lolutfolele kulolucwaningo lutawusatjalaliswa ngetindlela letinyenti. Ngaphandle kwalolucwaningo lolwentiwe kutawushicilelwa ema-atikili kumajenali. Kantsi futsi emankomfeni, nasemihlanganwenisikolo, kanye nasenkundleni nje lapho kukhulunywa khona tintfo letifute leti letikulolucwaningo, litawusetjentiswa lelutfuba kwetfula lwati lolutfolele kulolucwaningo. Imitapo yelwati kanye netikhungo temfundvo lephakeme titakwati kutsi ngendlela yakhona, titfole lolucwaningo ngobe vele kudzingekile kutsi lusatjalaliswe eveni lonkhe. Lolucwaningo lutawuhunyushelwa nakuletinye tilwimi, kute wonkhe umuntfu lofuna lolwati akwati kulutfole.

## **1.7. UMGUDVU WELUCWANINGO (APPROACHES)**

Umgudvu lolandzelwe ngulolucwaningo ngewetinhlelolwati. Kulandzelwa tinhlelolwati letilandzelwe esehlukweni sesitsatfu. Bacwaningi balamuhla basebentisa tinhlelolwati njengemigogodla yelucwaningo lwabo. Nati tinhlelolwati letilandzelwe:

### **1.7.1. LUHLELOLWATI LWENHLELEMBISO/SAKHIWOSIMO (STRUCTURALISM)**

Luhlelolwati lwenhlelembiso lwatiwa ngekutsi luhlelolwati lwesimo. Thwala (2002:7) utsi:

Lugcamisa budlelwano etincenyeni letitsite temphilo. Lapha kubukwa emagama, imigca netimphawu tekubhala ngekuhlanyela.

Swanepoel (1990:16) utsi;

The concept structure refers to the total relations between the elements of a text. Structuralism is therefore the theory and method of investigating these relations with special interest in the relationship between the parts of the whole, and then, between the part and the whole. Strongly inspired by the doctrines of the Swiss linguist Ferdinand de Saussure, the structuralist movement saw the novel, poem, or drama as a system of patterns. Structural analysis therefore tries to determine the mutual relationship between patterns, how they are distributed in the text, and how they combine to become meaningful units.

Swanepoel (1990:17) uyachubeka uveta ngalokucacile ngetincenye letivetwa ngusosayensi wetilwimi longuJakobson:

An addresser sends a message to an addressee; to be understood the message requires a context, a code fully or partially common to both addresser and addressee; and finally contact, which is a physical channel and psychological connection between the two parties which is necessary to enter communication, and secondly, to stay in communication.

Sifanekiso sekuchumana (model) saJakobson siba ngumgogodla waloluhlelolwati ngekubuka umtfumeli-mlayeto/sikhulumi (addresser), umemukeli-mlayeto/umlaleli (addressee, umlayeto/umbiko (message), sifinyeto-mlayeto (code), sichumaniso (contact) kanye nengcikitsi yenhlelembiso (context).

Inhloso yekuhaya tinkondlo sonkondlo usuke achutjwe simo lesitsite nemlayeto lotsite esiveni.

### **1.7.2. LUHLELOLWATI LWEMSEBENTI (FUNCTIONALISM)**

Luhlelolwati lwemsebenti ludlala indzima lenkhulu etilwimini. Lwenta kube malula kuhlatiya imibhalo njengoba sihlatiya sibhekise kusayensi yetilwimi. Swanepoel (1990:225) utsi:

In linguistics, however, functionalism is best seen as a particular movement within structuralism. It is characterized by the belief that the phonological, grammatical and semantic structure of languages is defined by the functions that they have to perform in the societies in which they operate.

Umsebenti – mfanekiso (Imaginative function) usebentisa kakhulu lulwimi lwebunkondlo, kuyo yonkhe inkhulumo usebentisa titfombemagama nelulwimi lwebunkondlo. Loku kwenta kutsi kugcama kunotsa kwelulwimi lweSiswati ngekutsi lutsintse tinongo tenkhulumo ngendlela leshubile lekhomba kujula.

## **1.8. KUCHAZWA KWEMAGAMA**

Emagama labalulekile lekufanele sinikete tinchazelo tawo ngulawa lalandzelako: tinongo tenkhulumo nalelitsi tinkondlo.

### **1.8.1. TINONGO TENKHULUMO**

Tinongo tenkhulumo tiyindlela yekubeka inkhulumo ngendlela lengakavami futsi titfutukisa tiphindze tinotsise lulwimi. Bullinger (1979:2) uchaza tinongo tenkhulumo ngalendlela:

A “figure of speech” relates to the form in which the words are used. It consists in the fact that a word or words are used out of their ordinary sense, or place, or manner, for the purpose of attracting our attention to what is thus said. A figure of speech is a designed and legitimate departure from the laws of language, in order to emphasize what is said.

Uchubeka Bullinger (1979:2) atsi:

This peculiar form or unusual manner may not be true, or so true, to the literal meaning of the words; but it is more true to their real sense, and truer to truth. Figures are never used but for the sake of emphasis. They can never, therefore, be ignored. Ignorance of figures of speech has led to the grossest errors, which have been caused either from



taking literally what is figurative, or from taking figuratively what is literal.

Thwala (2002:95) utsi:

Tinongo tenkhulumo tingukusebentisa lulwimi ngendlela leyehlukile kuletayelekile ngenhloso yekufinyelela emakhonweni lagcamile (stylistics brilliance) nekugcizelela kusebenta ngemandla kwemiva (greater intensity of feelings) nekugcama kwemicondvo (clarity of thoughts).

Thwala (2006:116) ubuye atsi:

Tinongo tenkhulumo tilikhono lekusebentisa lulwimi ngendlela lesezingeni lelisetulu ngekukhetsa emagama lafanele nekuwahlela kahle. Likhono lelidzala lelacala bokhokho kusukela kadzeni. Nalamuhla lisasebenta, kantsi nakusasa litawusebenta.

Jele naThwala (2008:96) bachaza tinongo tekhulumo ngalendlela:

Buciko bekusetjentiswa kwemagama lakhetsekile ngenhloso yekuniketa umcondvo lotsite.

Lokugcamako kutsi bonkhe labacashuniwe baveta kutsi tiyini tinongo tenkhulumo, tibaluleke ngani futsi tenta muphi umsebeni embhalweni noma enkhulumeni. Tinongo tenkhulumo tisebentisa lulwimi ngendlela leyehlukile kuletayelekile, lesezingeni lelisetulu futsi lekhetsekile. Tinongo tenkhulumo tigezelela inkhulumo ngendlela leyehlukile loko kwenta lulwimi lunotse.

### **1.8.2. TINKONDLO**

Inkondlo yindlela yekwetfula imicabango ngekulandzelana ngekutsi sisebentise imigca leyenta kube nekwehlukaniseka kwetindzima. Sonkondlo nakabhala inkondlo kusuke kukhona lokumchubako. Angachutjwa buhlungu bekushonelwa noma bekwaliwa, angachutjwa lutsandvo, angachutjwa buhle bemvelo, angachutjwa buhle

bentfombi, angachutjwa sento lesitsite lesesifuna kubulala sive asekhute nalokunye. Inkondlo lebhaleke kahle iyanambitseka kuloyifundzako futsi ivusa lugcozi.

Simelane naThwala (1993:45) bachaza inkondlo ngalendlela:

Tinkondlo tibuciko besive lobususelwa emilolotelweni, etilandzelweni, etibongweni, etinanatelweni nasemilozini.

Nkosi (1993:34) uchaza inkondlo ngalendlela:

Inkondlo imicabango lelandzelanako futsi lelandzelanisa tigameko kusukela kulesincane kuya kulesikhulu; lesilula kuya kulesishubile. Likhono lembongi lekubeka emavi nome kwetfula inkhulumo ngendlela lehehako, lemnandzi futsi lenesigci lesitsite.

Simelane (1994:41) uchaza inkondlo ngalendlela:

Inkondlo likhono lembongi lekubeka emavi ngendlela lekhombisa kuhlakanipha. Silinganiso senhlananipho yalowo lovukwe lusinga lwekuhaya inkondlo avete imicabango nebugabazi bakhe.

Ndlala (1995:49) uchaza inkondlo ngalendlela:

Inkondlo ngemavi lakhetfwe ahlelwa yimbongi ngendlela letjengisa kuhlakanipha nebugagu bayo kubafundzi. Inkondlo iveta indlela imbongi lecabanga ngayo ngemvelo. Imumetse luvo, inkanuko, injabulo, umlandvo, butsa imibandzela nalokunyenti. Inkondlo lehlamusako ivusa lusinga kuloyo loyifundzako nobe loyilalele.

Ngubane (1995:59) uchaza inkondlo ngalendlela:

Inkondlo ngumbhalo webuciko lonemigca lemifisha lehleleke ngendlela leletsa umcondvo kanye nekujula kwelulwimi. Imigca yenkondlo igagulwa tiphumuto letikuyo. Inkondlo lebhaleke kahle ngulenelulwimi lolutiyile loluletfwa kusetjentiswa kwetitfombemagama, sigci, kanye netinongo tenkhulumo.

Lokuphawulekako kutsi tinkondlo tivetwe njengemakhono ekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lapho kwendluliswa imilayeto, kufundziswa nalapho kuhaywa. Tinkondlo tikhombisa bugagu, kuhlakanipha, kubeka emavi ngendlela lemmandzi futsi lenesigci lesimmandzi.

### **1.9. KUBALULEKA KWENKONDLO**

Inkondlo ibaluleke kakhulu kuto tonkhe tinhlanga ngobe iveta tintfo letehlukene futsi letakhako esiveni. Kuto tonkhe tilwimi lesinato inkondlo yenta umsebenti lofanako. Naku lokulandzelako lokwentiwa yinkondlo:

- Inkondlo ifundzisa lulwimi.
- Inkondlo ikhombisa kuba lula nekushuba kwelulwimi; kugcame futsi nekusebenta kwemagama ngetindlela letehlukene letikhomba emakhono.
- Inkondlo iyasibuyisa similo semuntfu, iyale iphindze ifundzise ikhutsate kutiphatsa kahle.
- Inkondlo iyehlukanisa lokubi nalokuhle, lokuvumeleke kwentiwe nalokungakavumeleki kutsi kwentiwe.
- Inkondlo iveta emaciniso ngendlela yekulingisela, kwatiwe simo semhlaba netimo tako konkhe lokukhona noma lokuphilako ngaphasi kwemtfunti welilanga.
- Inkondlo ivusa lugcozi ebantfwini iphindze ivete nebugabazi.
- Inkondlo iveta imihambo yaleso naleso sive.

### **1.10. TINONGO TENKHULUMO NEBUDLELWANO BATO NALEMINYE IMIBHALO**

Tinongo tenkhulumo tinebudlelwano lobukhulu naleminyeye imibhalo lesinayo. Uma sibukisisa imibhalo sitfola kutsi yonkhe iyatisebentisa. Lapha sinemibhalo lemidzala lefaka ekhatsi imilolotelo, tinganekwane, tilandzelo, tinanatelo, tibongo kanye netiphicaphicwano. Yonkhe lemibhalo lebaliwe ayinambitseki kahle uma ingakasebentisi tinongo tenkhulumo. Loku kukhombisa kutsi emibhalweni yonkhe tinongo tenkhulumo tibalulekile. Siphindze sibe nemibhalo lemisha lefaka ekhatsi ema-eseyi, tindzaba letimfishane, emanoveli, imidlalo kanye netinkondlo. Yonkhe

lemibhalo lebaliwe ibalulekile kutsi sisebentise tinongo tenkhulumo uma siyibhala. Loku kukhomba sitfunti, inhlonipho nebugabazi besive seMaswati.

Tinongo tenkhulumo tiyinkhulumo legcamisa bugabazi nehlonipho nekubeka emavi ngendlela lehloniphako noma yenhlonipho. Kunetintfo letihlonishwako esiveni seMaswati longeke nangeliphutsa utibeke ngembaba. Kungako emibhalweni sisebentisa tinongo tenkhulumo ngenhloso yekuveta lulwimi lolumnandzi futsi loluhlobile.

Tinongo tenkhulumo betisetjentiswa kadzeni kantsi nalamuhla tisasebenta ngenhloso yekubeka emavi lamnandzi ngendlela yekukhombisa kuhlakanipha. Kungako uma sibuka lokwehlukaniseka kwemibhalo lemidzala nalemisha sitfola kutsi tinongo tenkhulumo tihamba embili kuyo yonkhe lemibhalo. Lokusho kutsi umbhalo longafaki ekhatsi tinongo tenkhulumo usuke ungakanotsi ngalokuphelele futsi awemukeleki kahle. Singasho kutsi tinongo tenkhulumo tikhombisa kubeka inkhulumo ngendlela lemnandzi nalemukelekako. Singaphindze sitsi imibhalo lemidzala nalemisha isebentisa tinongo tenkhulumo. Singaphindze sitsi tinongo tenkhulumo tindzala kodwa atiphelelwa ngemandla tivusa lulwimi lunotse.

Loku kukhombisa ngalendlela:

TINONGO TENKHULUMO	
IMIBHALO LEMIDZALA	IMIBHALO LEMISHA
Imilolotelo	Ema-eseyi
Tinganekwane	Tindzaba letimfishane
Tilandzelo	Emanoveli
Tinanatelo	Imidlalo
Tibongo	Tinkondlo
Tiphicaphicwano	

### 1.11. UMLANDVO LOMFISHA NGETINKONDLO

Mandvulo tinkondlo beticanjwa ngemlomo tiphindze tendluliselwe ngawo umlomo. Bantfu bebangakwati kubhala ngobe imfundvo beyingakafiki esiveni lesimnyama. Loku bekukhombisa bugabazi nekunotsa kwelulwimi. Bekuba mnanzi kakhulu ngobe emagama lasetjentiswako bewakhomba kunotsa kwelulwimi. Bekuba khona tinongo tenkhulumo, taga, tisho, nemagama lenta lulwimi lushube. Tinkondlo lebetivamile tinkondlo tendzabuko.

Ncongwane (1995:71) uveta tinkondlo tendzabuko ngalendlela:

Uma sikhuluma ngetinkondlo tendzabuko sikhuluma ngetinkondlo takudzala temdzabu letacanjwa tashiwo ngemlomo, tendluliswa nangawo umlomo futsi. Betingabhalwa phansi ngobe indlela yekubhala beyisengakafiki esiveni salabamnyama ngaleso sikhatsi sasemandvulo.

Loku kukhomba kutsi kuliciniso kutsi tinkondlo betindluliselwa ngemlomo tingabhalwa phasi. Kufakazela loko Mabaso (1994:49) utsi:

Tinkondlo tiligugu lase-Afrika. Tacala kuhaywa kadzeni live lisabusa. Tinkondlo temdzabu betingabhalwa phasi njengetesimanje. Beticanjwa ngemagabazi esive lafana netimbongi, emagona, tintsengu nebahlabeleli. Lokuphawulekako ngaloluhlobo lwetinkondlo kutsi alunabacambi labasakhunjulwa.

Tinkondlo tehlukaniswe kabili kunetinkondlo temdzabu netinkondlo tesimanje. Tinkondlo temdzabu tifaka ekhatsi tibongo ngekwehlukahlukana kwato, tibongelelo, tinanatelo, imilolotelo, tilandzelo, tekhutelo, ticubulo, tingoma kanye nemisindvo yetinyoni. Tinkondlo tesimanje tifaka ekhatsi emasonethi, tinkondlosililo, tibongo tesimanje, emasathaya, tinkondlomlandvo, inkondlo lelandzisako, emalirikhi netinkondlo tetenkholo.

Tinkondlo eSiswatini tacala ngekuhlonipha. Emandvulo umuntfu kutsi abonakale kutsi uyahlonishwa bekahaywa. Ngembi kwekutsi ukhulume naye befanele umnike tibongo takhe nangabe sewucedzile kumdvumisa kulapho ungacala kukhuluma

naye. Bantfu labebasenhlanhleri yekutsi badvunyiswe bekutindvuna, emakhosi kanye nebantfu labadvumile emmangweni. Lokudvumisa noma kuhaya bekwentiswa timbongi njengobe nanamuhla nje sinato timbongi letivusa lusinga.

Tinkondlo lebetikhona kadzeni tinkondlo temdzabu. Kuvakalisa noma kuhaya inkondlo ngemvelo noma ngelutsandvo bekusetjentiswa tingoma tibe nesigci lesishaya khona. Letinkondlo tesimanje lesinato namuhla tafika nebadzeshi, tifaka imvelo, lutsandvo, tenkholo nalokunye. Kungako nawubuka isonethi kute lapho kukhulunywa ngesonethi yeSiswati, kukhulunywa ngesonethi yaseTaliyane nesonethi yeSingisi kuphela.

Uma sibuka tibongo tihambisana nekugidza. Kugidza kuhambisana nesigci. Angeke kwenteke kutsi ugidze ngaphandle kwesigci. Njengobe sigci sibonakala sibalulekile etibongweni siphindze sibaluleke nasetinkondlweni. Lesigci lekukhalwa ngaso imihla nemalanga etinkondlweni akusiyo intfo levela namuhla, yintfo lendzala lesukela etibongweni.

Singasho kutsi tonkhe tinkondlo letikhona kudzingeka kutsi tibe nesigci lesimnandzi lesenta kuvuke lusinga kuloyo lotifundzako noma lotilalelako. Kuletinhlombo letimbili tetinkondlo sinetinkondlo tesimanje netinkondlo temdzabu. Letinkondlo tikhuluma ngetintfo letingafani kodvwa ekugcineni kwako konkhe kufuneka tibe nesigci. Tinkondlo tesimanje lesinato tichazwa ngalendlela:

Emasathaya tinhlobo tetinkondlo letivame kukhombisa kuphukuta. Akusiko kutsi tisuke tiphukuta kodvwa tisuke ticwayisa lokutsite lokucondzene naleso simo. Kusekela loku Mavuso (1993:67) uchaza emasathaya ngalendlela:

Emasathaya tinkondlo letihlekisako letiphukutako nobe leticaphatako. Umlobi usebentisa buciko lobutsite ngemagama latsite lasho lokuhle abe awacondzise emunfwini lophambene nebuhle nobe awacondzise entfweni letsite lengatsandzeki. Inhloso yemasathaya akusiko kuhlekisa nobe kuphukuta umunfwu nje kuphela kepha kucwayisa loyo losuke enta lokubi kute ahlukane nako. Nangabe isathaya icondziswe entfweni letsite kusuke kusicwayiso ngaleyo nfo lesuke ingatsandzeki.

Inkondlo lelandzisako lapha sisuke sikhuluma ngemlandvo lotsite wenzaba leyenteka. Sonkondlo ucoca ngaloko lawakubona, lakuvile noma lakususela enhloko. Lenkondlo ivamise kuba yindze.

Simelane naThwala (1993:58) bachaza inkondlo lelandzisako ngalendlela:

Inkondlo lelandzisako icoca indzaba letsite. Kuyenteka imbongi icoce ngalekubonile, lekuvile, lokutakwenteka nalokunye nje. Imbongi ingakucashisa loku lelandza ngako ungabe usabona kwekutsi ilandza ngani. Lenkondlo icoca indzaba njengenoveli igcine inike sifundvo nome seluleko.

Mavuso (1993:66) uchaza inkondlosililo ngalendlela:

Inkondlosililo luhlobo lwenkondlo lolukhombisa sililo sembongi ngekufa kwemuntfu lebeyimtsandza, ngekufa kwebantfu labanyenti esigamekweni lesitsite. Imbongi ingakhuluma ngekusabeka kwekufa. Imbongi iveta ebaleni silondza lesisuke sisenhlityweni yayo ngaloyo lesuke ilila ngaye.

Uma sikhuluma ngetinkondlo tetenkholo sisuke sikhuluma ngetinkondlo letiphatselene nenkholo yebukhrestu lapho sonkondlo aveta imiva yakhe, abonga, acela lokutsite kuMvelinchanti.

Thwala (1994:70) uchaza tinkondlo tenkholo ngalendlela:

Inkholo leyentekile kuleli lakitsi ngeyeMdali. Kusukela endvulo labadzala bebakholwa nguMvelinchanti ngendlela yemadloti. Bebangakhonti emadloti njengobe kubhala labahlaneketela emaciniso. Inkondlo yenkholo itsintsa lokunyenti lokuphatselene nenkholo. Kuye kube nemagama lafana nalawa: umfundisi, umbhishobhi, umkhokheli, umshumayeli, umphristi, umvangeli, njalonjalo.

Isonethi yinkondlo lenemigca lelishumi nakune, igcime ngekuba nemsindvo lofanako ekugcineni. Isonethi yaseNtaliyane ihlukanisa imigca yekucala

lesiphohlongo bese kugcina imigca lesitfupha. Isonethi yeSingisi ihlukanisa imigca lemine yekucala, lemine yesibili, lemine yesitsafu bese kuba ngulemibili yekugcina.

Simelane naThwala (1993:55) bachaza emasonethi ngalendlela:

Isonethi inkondlo lenemigca lelishumi nane.

Kukhona isonethi yeSingisi kanye neyesiNtaliyane. Isonethi yeSingisi iba nemigca lehlukaniswe ngalendlela: 4, 4, 4, 2.

Thwala (1993:62) uchaza tibongo tesimanje ngalendlela:

Tibongo tesimanje tibugabazi besive lobusha lobukhombisa imphilo yaloyo lobongelwako kusukela ebuncaneni aze afinyelele ezingeni lakulo. Tibongo tingumlandvo waloyo lekuhaywa ngaye, tibuciko bemlomo futsi tiluhlobo lolutsite lwenkondlo.

Mavuso (1993:64) uchaza emalirikhi ngalendlela:

Emalirikhi inkondlo lapho umlobi aveta khona imiva yakhe ngaloko lasuke abhala ngako. Nanobe ilirikhi sekuluhlobo lolutimele lodvwa kodvwa ifaka ekhatsi letinye tinhlobo tetinkondlo njengemasathaya, ema-eleji netinkondlo tenkholo.

Tinkondlo tendzabuko lesinato tichazwa ngalendlela:

Magagula (1992:54) uchaza emahubo ngalendlela:

Emahubo ayahlatjelelwa kukhombisa buchalachala, imihambo nemisimeto yesive.

Thwala (1993:61) uchaza tibongo temdzabu ngalendlela:

Tibongo temdzabu tiluhlobo lwetinkondlo lolutsintsa umlandvo wenkhosi, wesive newendzawo. Tiveta emakhono latsite ekuphatsa, kukhula nebudlelwane benkhosi nesive sayo. Tibongo ticanjwa yimbongi. Tibongo temdzabu betingabhalwa phasi, kodvwa betatiwa



ngenhloko. Kadzeni kusakhonjwa ngalosekhatsi, imbongi beyenta umsebenti webumbongi nje kuphela. Beyibongelela inkhosi uma kunetibhimbi letitsite.

Imilolotelo iluhlobo lolutsite lwetinkondlo lolusamculo. Ivame kucanjwa batali ngenhloso yekulolotela noma kuthulisa umntfwana nakakhala. Nzima(1993:53) uchaza imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Imilolotelo icanjwa batali ngenhloso yekuthulisa nome kulolotela umntfwana nakakhala. Imilolotelo ifana netinkondlo nome tibongo temntfwana. Umntfwana nakakhala utsi angalolotelwa abindze duvu, agcine asalele butfongo. Iyindlela yekuchumana ekhatsi kwemntfwana nemtali. Ishiwo uma umntfwana akhala, ahleka, amile, ahleti nalapho acala kuphimisa tinhlavu.

Bhiya (1993:58) uchaza tilandzelo ngalendlela:

Tilandzelo tiyefana nemilolotelo umehluko awukho kahle ngaphandle kwekutsi tishiwo bantfwana lasebakhulakhulile batidlalela nobe babindzisa bantfwana labancane kakhulu kunabo. Lokunye lokubalulekile ngetilandzelo kutsi tiyaye tisebentise nemagama langenato tinchazelo kodwa enta silandzelo sibe mmandzi kubantfwana. Bantfwana basho tilandzelo bacitise situnge ngato. Kulesikhatsi lesiphila kuso sesifola tisetjentiswa kakhulu etinkhulisa etindzaweni temadolobheni. Tilandzelo tiba mmandzi lapho bantfwana batihaya bangemacenjana. Nasetikoleni bomisi bayatisebentisa.

Makhanya (2006:10) uchaza tinanatelo ngalendlela:

Tinanatelo ngumlandvo nemabito abokhokho. Libito lelibitwa kucala (sibongo) ngilo lelichaza inhlobo yebantfu, kulandzele lenkhosana yalolo luhlobo lwebantfu bese kubitwa lenkhosana kube luketane njalo lolulandzela situkulwane ngesitukulwane. Libito lekucala sibongo kulandzele sinanatelo. Singalinganisa ngebakaSimelane, waNdlovu,

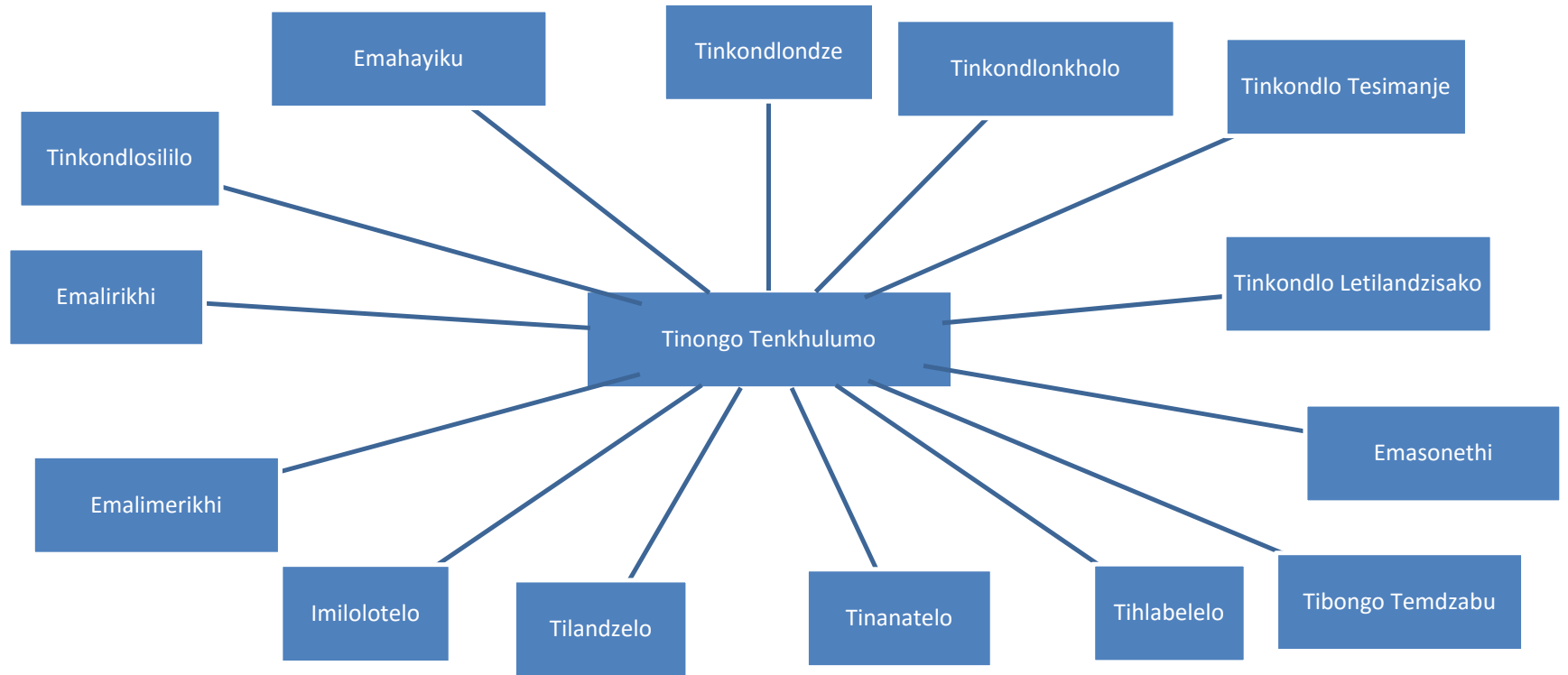
Nabonkhosi. Tinkhomo tadlekhaya ngekweswela umelusi, Ndlebana timchewana, Mphembe LaLokotfwako.

Mavuso (1993:72) uchaza tihlabelelo ngalendlela:

Tihlabelelo ngemaculo nobe tingoma leticulwa emikhosini lemikhulu yisive, emitsimbeni, emphini, njll. Emagama etihlabelelo awawutfuli umcondvo logcamile futsi lovakalako. Nanobe kunjalo, tihlabelelo tiba nabo bunkondlo lapho kuphindwaphindvwa emagama latsite. Sihlabelelo ngasinye sivamise kuba nemigca lembalwa lephindwaphindvako.

Loku lokuchaziwe ngenhla kusinika umdvwebo lolandzelako:

### TINHLOBO TETINKONDLO NETINONGO TENKHULUMO



Tinkondlo eSiswatini tiftufuke ngalendlela:

Kwacala kwaba neLigcogco letinkondlo lebelibhalwe ngu E Mango lebelihunyushiwe lisuka Esizulwini. Incwadzi yetinkondlo lebeyibhalwe ngu JB Lumphoko ayedvwa lebeyingasuselwa kuletinye tilwimi lebeyitsi Asikhutulisane. Incwadzi yakhe yashicilelwa baka-De Jager Haum. Kuphindze kube nencwadzi yetinkondlo leyabhalwa ngu SS Mahlalela wahlanganisa babhali betinkondlo (bosonkondlo) labahlukahlukene letsi Ligwalagwala leyashicilelwa baka-Via Afrika. Kwaphindze kwaba na L Vilane lobhale incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi Likhweti leshicilelwe baka-Shuter & Shooter. Kwaba naTotoba Zwane lobekanguthishela lobhale incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi Iminjunju Yemiphefumulo leshicilelwe baka Van Schaik. Kwaba khona incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi Sihlengi Setinkondlo lebhalwe ngu JP Shongwe ayedvwa leshicilelwe baka-Shuter and Shooter. Kwaba khona incwadzi yetinkondlo lebhalwe ngu JJ Ncongwane letsi, Emagalelo leshicilelwe baka-Shuter and Shooter. Tincwadzi tetinkondlo letitsi Impalampala I, II na III letibhalwe ngu OA Bhiya letishicilelwe baka De Jager Haum.

Incwadzi yetinkondlo lebhalwe ngu SZ Simelane leshicilelwe baka Vivlia letsi, Inhlokomo. Tincwadzi tetinkondlo letitsi Tinkondlo Tayitolo Netalalamuhla I, II na III letigcogcwe tahlelwa ngu JP Shongwe letishicilelwe baka-Centaur. Kwaba khona tincwadzi tetinkondlo letitsi Inhlabamkhosi I, II na III letibhalwe bo SZ Simelane na JJ Thwala nebabhali labahlukene letishicilelwe baka-Juta. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Kugeleta Imicabango lebhalwe ngu JP Shongwe leshicilelwe baka-Via Afrika. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Kuyophela situnge lebhalwe ngu SJ Ncongwane leshicilelwe baka-Shuter and Shooter. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Kugweba Kwetinkunzi lebhalwe ngu CN Makhanya leshicilelwe baka-Lectio. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Indvosa lebhalwe ngu RT Zwane na P Mkhathsha leshicilelwe baka-Educum. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Emagalelo lebhalwe ngu JJ Ncongwane lefaka babhali labanyenti leshicilelwe bakaShuter and Shooter. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Emahlungu Etinhlungu lebhalwe ngu SJ Ncongwane leyinhlanganisela leshicilelwe baka-Juta. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Bunqibitile lebhalwe ngu D Ndlala leshicilelwe baka-Vivlia. Incwadzi yetinkondlo letsi, Impalampala YemaNgwane lebhalwe ngu MA Magagula leshicilelwe baka-Vivlia.

:Uma sibuka inkondlo ngalokuphelele kufanele ilandzele imigomo letsite leyenta ibesezingeni lelisetulu futsi lelemukelekako. Lapha-ke inkondlo ichazeke ngekulandzela tincenye letitsite temigomo yayo ngalendlela:

- Inkondlo ngumbhalo noma lokuhaywako lokugcamisa emagama, tindzima, sigci, iphethini nalokunye. (Sakhiwo sangaphandle/External structure).
- Inkondlo likhono lekhaya lelitsintsa imiva yekubona, yekuhogela, yekulalela, yekutsintsa naleminye. (Imiva/senses).
- Inkondlo ngumbhalo logabe ngelulwimi, imifanekisomcondvo netinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako, ticatsanise, tehluhanise nalokunye. (Sakhiwo sangekhatsi/Internal structure).
- Inkondlo ngumbhalo logcamisa imikhakha yemphilo (life perspectives), emagugu (values) netingcikitsi (themes).

## 1.12. LUHLAKA LWEMSEBENTI

### Sehluko 1:

Singeniso salomsebenti. Kulesingeniso kuvetwe tinhloso telucwaningo, tindlela tekucwaninga, umkhawulo welucwaningo, kubaluleka kwelucwaningo, kusatjalaliswa kwelwati, umgudvu welucwaningo, kuchazwa kwemagama, kubaluleka kwenkondlo, umlandvo lomfisha ngetinkondlo, luhlaka kanye nesiphetho.

### Sehluko 2:

Lapha kulesehluko kuhlolisiwe imibhalo kwaphindvwa kwabukwa netinhlobo tetinkondlo letisetjentiswa etinkondlweni teSiswati.

### Sehluko 3:

Kulesehluko kubukwe tinhlobo tetinongo tenkhulumo letehlukaniswe ngaloluhlobo:

Tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako tingalendlela: Sifaniso, sifanisongco, simuntfutiso, silwanatiso kanye nakhulumangco/umbiti.

Tinongo tenkhulumo letihlukanisako tingalendlela: Siutfo, sicatsaniso, siphukuto neluteku.

Tinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano tingalendlela: Sihabiso, simeli/simeleli, siphindzaciniso/imphindzaciniso, silandzakhashane nesihloniphiso.

#### **Sehluko 4:**

Kulesehluko kubukwe tinongo tenkhulumo letilandzelako:

Siphindzagama, siphindzamisho, secamagama, sifanangwaca, sifanankhamisa nesentakutsi.

#### **Sehluko 5**

Kulesehluko kubukwe siphetfo jikelele, sifinyeto kanye netincomo.

### **1.13. SIPHETFO**

Lesehluko sekucala besicondzene nekwendlalela lolucwaningo ngekutsi setfule tinhloso telucwaningo, tindlela tekucwaninga ekugcogceni lwati lolufanele ngalolucwaningo. Tindlela letisetjentisiwe kutfo la lwati tifaka ekhatsi kufundwa kwetincwadzi kanye nekubuta bantfu labanelwati ngetinongo tenkhulumo nangetinkondlo nekutsi tacala njani. Kuphindze kwavetwa umkhawulo welucwaningo kanye nekubaluleka kwalo. Kwavetwa kusatjalaliswa kwelwati, umgudvu welucwaningo, kuchazwa kwemagama, kubaluleka kwetinkondlo, luhlaka lwemsebenti kanye nemlandvo lomfisha ngetinkondlo. Singasho sitsi tinongo tenkhulumo akusiyo intfo yalamuhla. Tacanjwa kadzeni ngekubuka tintfo letentekako lilanga nelilanga. Bumandzi nebuhle belulwimi busetinongweni tenkhulumo. Tikhombisa kubeka inkhulumo ngendlela lemmandzi nalemukekako.

## **SEHLUKO 2**

### **KUHLOLISISA IMIBHALO (LITERATURE REVIEW)**

#### **2.1. SINGENISO**

Lapha sihlolisisa imibhalo. Sibuka tincwadzi letisebentise tinongo tenkhulumo. Tincwadzi letitawuhlolwa nguletibuya kuto tonkhe tilwimi, kungaba lucwaningo, tincwadzi letifundwako, emajenali nelibhayibheli. Sitawuphindze sibuke netinhlobo tetinkondlo.

#### **2.2. KUHLOLISISA IMIBHALO**

Kuhlolisisa imibhalo kubaluleke kakhulu kute sibone kutsi labanye batisebentise ngaluphi luhlobo tinongo tenkhulumo. Lwati ngetinongo tenkhulumo lubalulekile ngobe kwenta lulwimi lushube futsi kukhomba nebugagu. Uma singabukisisa kahle umbhalo loNgcwele (Libhayibheli) sitawutfola kutsi tinyenti kakhulu tinongo tenkhulumo letisetjentsiwe. Loku kukhomba kutsi akusito tinkondlo nemibhalo leminye lekhombisa tinongo kepha nembhalo loNgcwele.

##### **2.2.1. LIBHAYIBHELI**

Bradshaw (1997:1) uchaza tinongo tenkhulumo ngalendlela aphindze akhulume ngetinhlobo tetinongo tenkhulumo:

Idioms or figures of speech are combinations of words whose meaning cannot be determined by examination of the meanings of the words that make it up. or, to put it another way, an idiom uses a number of words to represent a single object, person or concept. Unless you recognise when an idiom is being used you can easily misunderstand the meaning of a text. Modern translations, such as the NIV, use an equivalent figures of speech in English to translate many biblical idioms. More literal versions, particularly the King James Version, translate idioms word for word. It is

the reader of the literal versions who needs to be most aware of the meanings of biblical idioms.

Genesisi 15:15 kufundzeka ngalendlela:

Kepha wena uyakuya koyihlo ngokuthula, **umbelwe** usumdala.

Uma sibuka kulelivesi kuhlonishiswe ligama lelitsi **ungcwatjwe** kwafakwa lelitsi **umbelwe**.

Bahluleli 3: 24

Nxa esephumile yena, kwafika izinceku zakhe; zabona, bheka, iminyango yekamelo eliphezulu yayihluthulelwe; zathi: Mhlawumbe uyembesa izinyawo zakhe ekamelweni lakhe elipholileyo.

Uma sibuka lelivesi kuhlonishiswe ligama **lendlu lencane** kwatsiwa **ekamelweni lakhe elipholileyo**

Simunfutiso encwadzini yeTaga 1;20-22

Kuhlakanipha kumemeta etitaladini; kumemeta kakhulu nasetimakethe. Kumemeta kakhulu nasemahlanganweni emadolobha kutsi: "nine leningati lutfo! Niyawuhlala ningati lutfo kuze kube ngunini? Tona tilima titawutondzana kuze kube ngunini?"

Lapha kumunfutiswe kuhlakanipha kwatsiwa kuyamemeta.

Sihabiso encwadzini yaMatewu 19: 24

Futhi ngithi kini: kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yosungulo kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Makho 10:23-25



UJesu waqalaza, wathi kubafundi bakhe: kulukhuni kanganani kwabanomnotho ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu. Kepha abafundi bethuka ngamazwi akhe. uJesu wabuye waphendula, wathi kubo: Bantwana, kulukhuni kangakanani kwabethemba umnotho ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu. Kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yesungulo kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Lukha 18:25

Kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yosungulo kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Uma sibuka lamavesi lamatsatfu angeke kwenteke noma nini kutsi likamela lingangena ngesikhala senalitsi ngobe sonkhe siyati kutsi sikhala lesincane kakhulu. Lena kube yindlela yekwandzisa lenkhulumo.

Sifaniso encwadzini yaMatewu 23:27

Maye kinina babhali nabaFarisi, nabazenzisi, ngokuba nifana namaliba acakiweyo abonakala amahle ngaphandle, kanti ngaphakathi agcwele amathambo abafileyo nokungcola konke.

Lapha baFarisi bafaniswa nemathuna.

Taga 1:12

Sibagwinye besezwa njengendawo yabafileyo, besaphilile **njengabehlela** egodini.

Lapha kufaniswe bantfu nabafakwa ethuneni.

Amahubo 1:2-3

Kepha okuthokoza kwakhe kusemthethweni kaJehova, ozindla ngomthetho wakhe imini nobusuku.

**Unjengomuthi** otshaliwe ngasemifuleni yamanzi, othela isithelo sawo ngesikhathi sawo, oqabunga lawo lingabuni, nako konkhe akwenzayo uyakuba nenhlanhla kukho.

Lapha kufaniswa umuntfu nesihlahla lesihlanyelwe ngasemifuleni.

Emahubo 1:4

Ababi abanjalo, kepha **banjengamakhoba** aphephethwa ngumoya.

Lapha bonkhe lababi bafaniswa nemakhoba laphephetfwa ngumoya.

Sifanisongco encwadzini yeMahubo 3:3

Kepha wena Jehova uyisihlangu kimi, uludumo lwami nophakamisa ikhanda lami.

Lapha kusetjentiswe sifanisongco uma kutsiwa uludvumo lwami.

Matewu 5:13

Nina ningusawoti womhlaba, kepha uma asawoti edumele, ubusawoti bovuswa ngani na? akasizi lutho, kuphela ukulahlwa ngaphandle, anyathelwe ngabantu.

Lapha kusetjentiswe sifanisongco uma kutsiwa nina ningusawoti wemhlaba.

Siphukuto encwadzini yaJobe 12:1-2

Wayesephendula uJobe, wathi: “impela yinina eningabantu; ukuhlakanipha kuyakufa nani.

2 Samuel 6:20

UDavide wayesebuya ukubusisa indlu yakhe. UMikhali indodakazi kaSawule waphuma ukumhlangabeza uDavide, wathi: “Yeka udumo

Iwenkosi ka-Israyeli namuhla emehlweni ezincekukazi zezinceku zakhe njengomunye wamayiwane, ezambula nokuzambula.

Bahluleli 10:14

Hambani nikhale koNkulunkulu enibakhethileyo; mabanisindise ngesikhathi sosizi lwenu.

### 2.2.2. TINCWADZI TELUCWANINGO

Thwala (2002) ngelucwaningo lwakhe lolutsi: Lucwaningo Ngetibongo Temakhosi Emaswati: Sobhuza I- Sobhuza II, uvete tinongo tenkhulumo. Tinongo latisebentisile utivete ngalendlela:

- a) Tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako
  - i) Sifaniso
  - ii) Sifanisongco
  - iii) Simunfutiso
  - iv) Silwanatiso
  - v) Khulumangco
  
- b) Tinongo tenkhulumo letihlukanisako
  - i) Silutfo
  - ii) Sicatsaniso
  - iii) Siphukuto
  - iv) Luteku
  
- c) Tinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano
  - i) Sihabiso
  - ii) Simeli/simeleli
  - iii) Siphindzaciniso/imphindzaciniso
  - iv) Sihloniphiso/ Inhlonipho
  - v) Silandzakhashane/ Malandzakhashane

Meihuizen (2001) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *Reading of Poetry: Appreciation and Evaluation* usebentise tinongo tenkhulumo waveta letinongo watsi: *Imagery*. usebentise luhlelolwati lwenhlembiso (structuralism) kanye neMarxism. Uphindze waphawula ngekutsi babhali betinkondlo babhala babone ngale kwekucabanga kwemuntfu. Loku kwenta kutsi loyifundzako acabangele embili. Meihuizen (2001:88) uchubeka atsi:

In literature an image is sometimes defined as a mental picture that is created in the mind of the reader by the words of the writer, but the word 'picture' is very limiting in that it gives the impression of a flat, visual, almost photographic representation, while a literary image is, in fact, much more complex than this. In the most general terms, it 'relates to the visual content of language, speaking to our capacity to embody meaning through words'

Ntuli (1998) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *The Conception and Evolution of Characterization in the Zulu Novel*, usebentise sinye sinongo senkhulumo wasisebentisa ngalendlela: *Sarcasm as a Technique in Characterisation*.

Msibi (2001) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *The Study of the Poetry of JP Shongwe*, usebentise tinongo tenkhulumo. Tihlokwana lalisebentisile nguleti letilandzelako: Sifaniso, sifanisongco, simuntfutiso, silutfo, sihabiso kanye nesihloniphiso. Msibi (2001:49) utsi:

In Shongwe's poems, the image is part of living growth. It is a picture which is made out of words. A poem can be a picture or image of different kinds of images. Imagery can be regarded as that which is seen otherwise than by the eyes. The poet uses imagery in his poetry in order for us to be aware of his impression. His art and feeling are more powerful with experiences he has as a poet. Imagery is very important in a poem because if there is no imagery, it will be the flow of ordinary words instead of exciting images so that

the reader becomes so much fascinated by meaning as stimulated by sensation.

Zulu (1994) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *Themes, Diction and Form in the Poetry of C.S.Z. Ntuli* utisebentisile tinongo tenkhulumo. Tihlokwana latisebentisile nguleti letilandzelako: *Diction, imagery, simile, common similes including idiomatic expressions, original similes, extended and compounded similes. Metaphor, idiomatic expressions, noun base, verbal base, copulative construction, metaphor with implicit tenor and extended metaphor. Personification, apostrophe, human features, human actions, human emotions and animalization Symbolism, profundity: intellectual and spiritual, insensitivity and treachery, security, excellence and devine favour.*

Chiliza (2001) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *Ucwaningo Olunzulu Ngengqikithi Yobunkondlo Bezibongo Zomdabu* usebentisile tinongo tenkhulumo.

Nemukongwe (1995) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *The Concept of 'Defamiliarisation' (ostranenie) and how it Influenced the Poetic Works of Milubi N.A. in 'Muimawoga'*, utisebentisile tinongo tenkhulumo, usebentise letihlokwane letilandzelako: figurative language, simile, metaphor, personification, hyperbole and euphemism.

Gule (1990) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *A Study of Written Zulu Praise Poems*, usebentisile tinongo tenkhulumo wasebentise letihlokwane letilandzelako: Stylistic aspects of poetry as a communicative device, definition of imagery, simile metaphor and personification,

De Beer (2009) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *Ruimte as Tema en Metafoor in die Poesie van Afrikaanse Vroulike Digters na 1994*, usebentise sifanisongco.

Barlow (1973) elucwaningweni lwakhe lolutsi: *Metaphor and Insight in Psychotherapy* usebentise tinongo tenkhulumo letifaka ekhatsi sifaniso nesifanisongco.

Uma sibuka Mtumane (2004) ucwaninge ngesihloko lesitsi: *Some Aspects of Imagery in the poetry of S.M. Burns Ncamashe*. Ubhale ngetinongo tenkhulumo waveta kakhulu

sifaniso, sifanisongco nesimuntfutiso. Loku sikubona kuMtumane (2004:138) uma aveta loku lokulandzelako:

Burns-Ncamashe's artistic use of simile, metaphor and personification in his poetry adds to the high standard of the poetry. It also enhances the reader's understanding of the imagery employed in the poetry and, therefore, equips him with a better understanding of what the poet intended to express. Burns-Ncamashe's poetry is considered to be good poetry, as powerful and evocative imagery is a sign of good poetry. Burns-Ncamashe's ability to use different types of images, drawn from the natural, human, animal, plant, cosmic, mythical and physical worlds, illustrates his experience with these worlds. This imagery then gives his poetry lasting appeal. His use of visual imagery affords the reader the opportunity to make mental pictures of these images.

Uma sibuka Akinmade (2009) ucwaninge ngesihloko lesitsi: *Figures of Association and Sound in Some Nigerian Proverbs: Examples from Ondo Culture*, ubhale ngetinongo tenkhulumo watihlukanisa kane waveta tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako, tinongo tenkhulumo letihlukanisako, tinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano netinongo tenkhulumo letigcizelelako. Loku sikubona kuye Akinmade (2009:121) uma aveta loku lokulandzelako:

It should be noted here that figures of speech or poetic devices can be divided into four categories which are:

1. Figures of Association: examples of these are simile, metaphor, personification, and apostrophe. All these are figures that deal with association or the comparison of two things.
2. Figures of Contrast: examples of which are irony, sarcasm and antithesis.
3. Figures of Sound refer to figures of speech that are capable of introducing some sound flavour to a poem but in this case, proverbs. They provide sound effect and examples of this are alliteration, assonance, onomatopoeia.
4. Figures of emphases, which are used for the purpose of stress. Some examples include repetition and rhetorical question.

Uma sibuka Nezami (2012) ucwaninge ngesihloko lesitsi: *The Use of Figures of Speech as a Literary Device - A Specific Mode of Expression in English Literature*, ubhale ngetinongo tenkhulumo watihlukanisa kasiphohlongo. Loku sikubona kuye Nezami (2012:661) uma aveta loku lokulandzelako:

**Figures of Speech** may be classified as under:

- a) Those based on Resemblance such as Allegory, Apostrophe, Euphemism, Imagery, Metaphor, Pathetic Fallacy, Personification and Simile
- b) Those based on contrast such as Antithesis, Epigram, Oxymoron, Paradox and Pun
- c) Those based on association such as Metonymy, Symbol and Synecdoche
- d) Those based on construction such as Anticlimax, Climax, Colloquialism, Exclamation, Interrogation, Pathos, Rhetorical Question and Transferred Epithet
- e) Those based on repetition such as Alliteration, Anaphora, Assonance, Refrain and Repetition
- f) Those based on overstatement or vice versa such as Hyperbole and Litotes
- g) Those based on moral and criticism such as Fable, Parable and Irony
- h) Those based on sound and music such as Caesura, Cacophony, Internal Rhyme, and Onomatopoeia

## **2.3. TINHLOBO TETINKONDLO TESIMANJE**

### **2.3.1. EMASATHAYA**

Emasathaya luhlobo lwenkondlo lekhombisa kugceka lokubi kanye nemaphutsa lenteka emmangweni. Aphindze abe tinkondlo letiphukutako noma letihlekisanako. Emasathaya ehlukaniswe katsatfu. Kukhona sicaphato, siphukuto kanye nesilutfo. Kuhlaba loku kwentiwa ngendlela yebusathaya ngenhloso yekutjela umenti waleyontfo ngendlela leshashanisako, lehlekisako, lencomako noma lehloniphako kutsi ayekele loku lakwentako. Kuye kuvele kutsi uma angayekela lentfo lasuke ayenta, simo sisuke sitawuntjintja litje ligaye ngalomunye umhlatsi. Inhloso yekuhaywa kwemasathaya kulungisa simo lesitsite lesisuke singemukeleki. Kungahaywa ngentfo leyentiwe

ngumuntfu, libandla, inhlango nome sive sonkhe ngenhloso yekulungisa lawo maphutsa. Emasathaya tinkondlo letibhalelwe kuhlaba nome kusola emaphutsa ebantfwini. Imbongi idalula onkhe emaphutsa ngendlela lefanele futsi leyemukelekako.

Emasathaya tinhlobo tetinkondlo letivame kukhombisa kuphukuta. Akusiko kutsi tisuke tiphukuta kodvwa tisuke ticwayisa lokutsite lokucondzene naleso simo. Kusekela loku Mavuso (1993:67) uchaza emasathaya ngalendlela:

Emasathaya tinkondlo letihlekisako letiphukutako nobe leticaphatako. Umlobi usebentisa buciko lobutsite ngemagama latsite lasho lokuhle abe awacondzise emuntfwini lophambene nebuhle nobe awacondzise entfweni letsite lengatsandzeki. Inhloso yemasathaya akusiko kuhlekisa nobe kuphukuta umuntfu nje kuphela kepha kucwayisa loyo losuke enta lokubi kute ahlukane nako. Nangabe isathaya icondziswe entfweni letsite kusuke kusicwayiso ngaleyo ntfo lesuke ingatsandzeki.

Thwala (1994:73-74) uvumelana naMavuso lapho achaza emasathaya ngalendlela:

Leti tinhlobo tetinkondlo lapho imbongi ihlaba khona simo lesitsite emphilweni yebantfu. Kulesinye sikhatsi imbongi iye isole tici letitsite kumuntfu. Kunyenti lokuye kuvetwe ngemasathaya. Timbongi tiye tivete imibono yato ngetindlela letinyenti. Kunyenti lokuhlatjwako ngobe kungemukeleki, kungajabulisi futsi kungakhi lufu. Timbongi tiye tihlabe bugebengu, butsa, sikhulu, buwula, kugcilata, njalonjalo. Inhloso yekuhaywa kwemasathaya kulungisa simo lesitsite lesisuke singemukeleki. Kungahaywa ngentfo leyentiwe ngumuntfu, libandla, inhlango nome sive sonkhe ngenhloso yekulungisa lawo maphutsa. Emasathaya tinkondlo letibhalelwe kuhlaba nome kusola emaphutsa ebantfwini. Imbongi idalula onkhe emaphutsa ngendlela lefanele futsi leyemukelekako.

Mabaso (1994:57) uchaza emasathaya ngalendlela:

Isathaya luhlobo lwenkondlo loluhlaba simo lesitsite semphilweni lesingemukeleki ebantfwini.



Simelane (1994:48) uchaza emasathaya ngalendlela:

Emasathaya tinkondlo letisola tintfo letitsite letentiwa bantfu. Tinkondlo letiveta emaphutsa, tiggugcutele kulungiswa kwawo.

Simelane naThwala (1993:72) bachaza emasathaya ngalendlela:

Emasathaya tinkondlo letibhalelwe kuhlaba nome kusola emaphutsa ebanftwini. Imbongi idalula onkhe emaphutsa ngendlela lefanele futsi leyemukelekako.

Uma sibuka indlela kuchazwa ngayo emasathaya sitfola kutsi kunebabhali labachaza ngendlela lefanako. Uma sibuka Thwala (1994), Mabaso(1994), Simelane (1994) Simelane naThwala (1993) bachaza emasathaya kutsi sonkondlo usuke ahlaba simo lesitsite lesentiwako lesingemukeleki ebantfwini, kantsi Mavuso (1993) uyehluka utsi emasathaya tinkondlo letihlekisako naletiphukutako nobe leticaphatako. Umlobi usebentisa buciko lobutsite ngemagama latsite lasho lokuhle abe awacondzise emntfwini lophambene nebuhle nobe awacondzise entfweni.

Lapha sitfola sibonelo senkondlo yemasathaya letfolakala kuMagagula (1992:29) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **UMHLEHLO WEMADVWALA**

Ngiva imishini iyabhodla,  
Ingibhodlela kubhadle nemahlatsi,  
Emahlatsi lasedvute nalabucalu,  
Lapho kuntjilotwa buntjilontjilo,  
Bemagibholo, boncedze nemavukutfu.  
Nginibonile nani magenge emidzibi,  
Ningena emidzibini nivunule niphelele,  
Nisho ngengadzibe enhloko,  
Nisho ngelubhaca ebunti,  
Lolukhanyisa indlela itsi klelele.

Umsebenti wen'ubonakele magenge,  
Ngemadvwala leniwasenule ngaphansi kwetintsaba,  
Aphumule ngaphandle sekatfwelwe  
Sitimelana lebatsi ngumalakanyane,  
Ngoba sitfwal'umtfwadhana lomncane.  
Ngibitwe nangulemishini ngasabela  
Ngasondzela kancane kancane,  
Nine magenge emadvwala lanemanoni.  
Ngihlangabetwe ngumudvwa losedvwi,  
Lofanana nemushi wenkhosatana.,.,,  
(M.A. Magagula)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo ikhuluma ngemhlelo lotfolakala emadvwaleni. Utsi sonkondlo uva imishini lebhodlako kuze kubhadle nemahlatsi. Kubuye kutfolakale nemagenge ayongena emigodzini bese afika asenule emadvwala akhishelwe ngaphandle sekalayishwe ngumalakanyana. Utsi sonkondlo ubone lomhlelo lena emadvwaleni, lekungiwo losiniketa bunjinga. Sigodlo saseMjindini sinjingile ngobe kunemhlelo wemadvwala, kodvwa lokubuhlungu kutsi labadzeshi babese baphaphela etulu bafune kubhasha bodvwa lelifa lesalishiyelwa bobabemkhulu. Utsi sonkondlo badzeshi abayekele kudlala ngebantfu ngobe sebadla bodvwa bantfu basala ngaphandle. Uma uyibukisisa lenkondlo iyakutjela kutsi iyisathaya ngobe igceka loko lokubi lokwenthiwa badzeshi ngekudlela bantfu labamnyama lonkhe lelifa legolide kudle bona bodvwa. Sonkondlo uyakhuta kutsi akungenteki ngobe kusento lesibi.

Lapha sitfola sibonelo senkondlo yemasathaya letfolakala kuSimelane naThwala (1991:31) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **HAMBA MNYAKA**

Awudzingi nakukhunjulwa wena.  
Bewunebudlova nebugebengu,  
Bantfu bahambe netinhlavu takho,

Letinye tidvum' atatiwa,  
Nemitimb'imancebanceba.

Saphela sive sidzabulana,  
Emahiy' adzabuka' asebentile,  
Singakawuvul' umlomo  
Sacala silil'emfolamphilo,  
Linyenti lifulatselwa tinini....  
(A.D. Mdhului)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo ikhuluma ngemnyaka lotsite lowaba buhlungu lapho kwaba nebugebengu bantfu basala banemanceba emitimbeni. Kutsiwa bantfu bebachilitana emitfolamphilo bafuna lusito, kantsi linyenti lashiywa tihlobo. Uma sibukisisa lenkondlo isitjela kutsi iyisathaya ngoba sonkondlo usola lokwenteka emnyakeni lotsite kwaphatsa kabi sive sonkhe. Utsi lomnyaka awubuyele kubakubo.

Lapha sitfola sibonelo senkondlo yemasathaya letfolakala kuSimelane naThwala (1991:35) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili, letifundzeka ngalendlela:

### **NGIBASATSE LUTFO**

Ngabe kutsi ngingumhambuma?  
Ngabe kutiphatsa kwami?  
Ngabe bumpumputse bami?  
Ngabe kubindza kwami?

Ngoneni kuwe mhlaba  
Ngekutsi ngingalungelwa lutfo,  
Kube kunalabalungelwako?  
O! Akungilungele nami mhlaba.....  
(R.M.M. Nkwanyana)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ngemhlaba kutsi umhlulile, utibuta kutsi woneni ngoba kute lokumlungelako.

Uma sibukisisa lenkondlo isitjela kutsi iyisathaya ngobe sonkondlo udalula kungahambi kahle kwetintfo emphilweni yakhe letentiwe tinkhambiso nenchubo yemhlaba.

Lapha sitfola sibonelo senkondlo yemasathaya letfolakala kuSimelane naThwala (1991:36) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **KANTSI WABANJANI?**

Kantsi wena wadalwa njani?

Awuveteli muntfu litinyo,

Uphila yakho vo imphilo,

Bonkhe babuke wena:

Kubaba tinhlitiyo,

Kwehla tinyembeti.

Ngab'ufute bani?

Bona bakini baphi?

Sitsi wafut' uyihlo,

Sitsi wafut' unyoko;

Sitawutsini kodvwa ngawe?

Sesiphelelwe natinyembet' emehlweni....

(M.S. Mbuyane)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo wekhuta kudaleka kwemuntfu lotsite. Sonkondlo utsi lomuntfu akaveti ngisho litinyo futsi wadalwa wacaka kwacakeka.

Lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi iyisathaya ngobe sonkondlo usola kutiphatsa kwemuntfu lotsite lowehluleka kwehlukana imphilo yebantfu nekutiphatsa kwabo.

Uma sibuka inkondlo kuMabaso (1994:35) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili, ikhombisa busathaya:

## **INKHUNDLA IYASHIYELWANA**

Gudluka mnaketfu, gudluka!  
Kadze kwas' uhleti kuleso sihlalo  
Sewuye wamila timphandze,  
Kuleso sihlalo, kuleyo nkhundla bo;  
Ncon' usibonge lesi sihlalo  
Kungakasebent' emahalavu nemajombolo-  
Inkhundla iyashiyelwana.

Selikushonele lilanga mnaketfu,  
Ngeke lisaphuma mnaketfu  
Lokwentekile sekwenele...sekwenele...  
Lichawe linemandla kunawe  
Selibukhombisile balo buchawe.  
Sakho sikhatsi sesiphelile-  
Inkhundla iyashiyelwana....  
(N.P. Mabaso)

Uma sibukisisa lenkondlo ikhuluma ngemuntfu longafuni kusuka esikhundleni, utsi sonkondlo akadedele labanye ngobe sewuphelelwe sikhatsi sekuba kulomsebenti.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi iyisathaya ngobe sonkondlo uwayisa umuntfu lotsite lokukadze asesikhundleni, kodwa losaphelelwe sikhatsi. Sonkondlo umniketa seluleko sekutsi asibonge lesikhundla kuze tintfo tihambe kahle.

Uma sibuka inkondlo kuMabaso (1994:36) ikhombisa busathaya kusukela ekucaleni kufinyelele ekugcineni:

## **MKHULUNYELWA**

Batsakasile...batfokotile...  
Badla timali tabo,  
Ubabukil' abasho lutfo,

Uvuma konkhe labakushoko.

Emuva nasembili kuyefana,  
Ukhala atithulise,  
Akekho lomdvudvutako,  
Akek' akhona,  
Uvalw' umlomo.

Ebusika emakhat' adlala ngaye,  
Atentela kungasik' embutini,  
Timvula telihlobo tiphelela kuye,  
Timndzindza kuphele lutsandvo,  
Indlu yakhe lihhoko.

Usebenta njengelibhantinti,  
Uvuka ngembulukusa,  
Abuye sekuhwalele,  
Adzininw' aludzaka,  
Ulala benyoni.

Nguwe lomba umnotfo,  
Nguye losimbamgodzi,  
Kodvw' akatfoli lutfo,  
Sitfukutfuku siphelel' eboyeni,  
Kuyawuze kube nini?  
(P.M. Lubisi)

Uma sibukisisa lenkondlo ikhuluma ngematfuba langalingani kulomhlaba. Utsi sonkondlo kunebantfu labasebenta kamatima kodvwa abatfoli lutfo kutsi labo labangasebenti lutfo kube ngibo labaphila kamnandzi batfole liholo lelikhulu.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi iyisathaya ngoba sonkondlo ubalisa ngematfuba langalingani emmangweni wengabadzi. Kukhona labasekhatsi kwemhlane nembeleko kantsi kuphindze kube khona labasekhatsi kwelitje nembokodvo.

Uma sibuka inkondlo kuNcongwane (2007:46) ikhombisa busathaya kuto tonkhe tindzima:

### **INJABULO**

Seloku babuka ngewayitolo,  
Balindze kufika kwesikhatsi,  
Sikhatsi sekwehlukana  
Lokudzala nalokusha.

Sikhatsi sekukhohlwa kwayitolo,  
Sikhatsi sekucish' imivila yakutsanti,  
Sikhatsi sekujub' umugca walesekwengcile.

Labanye boMangenakany'ebhodleleni,  
Kepha ngibabona balindze ngekutsakasa,  
Babeke ludziwo lwekutsakas' embikwabo  
Latabakhalisa sebangcubutana bodvwa,  
Sebadvungwe yinjabulo yelibhodlela,  
Ngobe balindze kufika kwesikhatsi lesisha.

Balinga kukholwa kweminyaka leyendlula,  
Balinga kwesul' imicabango lemibi leyendlula  
Balinga kulibala tinhlupheko tanyakenye,  
Bafisa tilokotfo letinhle temnyaka lomusha,  
Bavuselel'ematsimb emnyaka lomusha.

Ngiyababona bangena ngelunyawo lolusha,  
Ngiyabeva bavum'ingoma ngelunyawo lolusha,

Ngiyababona bagcwala titaladi batfokotile,  
“Injabulo! Injabulo!”  
( JJ Ncongwane)

Uma sibukisisa lenkondlo sonkondlo wekhuta siga sekunatsa tjwala ngobe umuntfu atsi ufuna kujabula kantsi utifaka enkingeni lenkhulu. Umuntfu lokutsiwa nguMangenakanye ebhodleleni nguloyo lonatsa ngalelo langa. Labanye batsi umuntfu lonjalo ngumatsatsangakhisimusi. Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi iyisathaya ngobe sonkondlo uhlabisa siga sekunatsa tjwala kutsi akusiwo umkhuba lomuhle ngobe kufakana etinkingeni.

Uma sibuka letinkondlo letiyinkhotsa letingetulu kuyabonakala kutsi labosonkondlo bonkhe bacakekile. Kukhona lokungahambi kahle lokubahlabako noma labakusolako. Sonkondlo wekucala kulenkondlo letsi **Umhlelo Wemadvwala** usola badzeshi ngekudlela bantfu labamnyama lifa legolide kube bekusebenta bantfu labamnyama kamatima. Sonkondlo wesibili kulenkondlo letsi **Hamba Mnyaka** usola lokwenteka emnyakeni lotsite kwaphatsa kabi sive sonkhe. Sonkondlo wesitsatfu enkondlweni letsi **Ngibasatse Lutfo** udalula kungahambi kahle kwetintfo emphilweni yakhe letentiwe tinkhambiso nenchubo yemhlaba. Sonkondlo wesine kulenkondlo letsi **Kantsi Wabanjani?** usola kutiphatsa kwemuntfu lotsite lowehluleka kwehlukana imphilo yebantfu nekutiphatsa kwabo. Sonkondlo wesihlanu kulenkondlo letsi **Inkhundla Iyashiyelwana** uwayisa umuntfu lotsite lokukadze asesikhundleni, kodvwa losaphelelwe sikhatsi. Sonkondlo umniketa seluleko sekutsi asibonge lesikhundla kuze tintfo tihambe kahle. Sonkondlo wesitfupha kulenkondlo letsi **Mkhulunyelwa** ubalisa ngematfuba langalingani emmangweni wengabadzi. Kukhona labasekhatsi kwemhlane nembeleko kantsi kuphindze kube khona labasekhatsi kwelitje nembokodvo. Sonkondlo wenkhotsa kulenkondlo letsi **Injabulo** wekhuta siga sekunatsa tjwala kantsi umuntfu sewutidvonsela emanti ngemsele.



### 2.3.2. TINKONDLO LETILANDZISAKO

Lapha sisuke sikhuluma ngemlandvo lotsite wenzaba leyenteka. Sonkondlo ucoca ngaloko lawakubona, lakuvile noma lakususela enhloko. Lenkondlo ivamise kuba yindze.

Simelane naThwala (1993:58) bachaza inkondlo lelandzisako ngalendlela:

Inkondlo lelandzisako icoca indzaba letsite. Kuyenteka imbongi icoce ngalekubonile, lekuvile, lokutakwenteka nalokunye nje. Imbongi ingakucashisa loku lelandza ngako ungabe usabona kwekutsi ilandza ngani. Lenkondlo icoca indzaba njengenoveli igcine inike sifundvo nome seluleko.

Simelane naThwala (1991:74) bachaza inkondlo lelandzisako ngalendlela:

Tinkondlo letilandzisako ticoca indzaba. Tinkondlo letilandzisako tivamile kutsi tingabi nabo bunkondlo lobuphelele, kepha tibe nebuphrozi. Ticoca indzaba ngalokwase kwenteka, lokususelwa enhloko, lokungenteka kwenteke.

Nzima (1993:62) uchaza inkondlo lelandzisako ngalendlela:

Inkondlo lelandzisako icoca indzaba letsite. Kuyenteka imbongi icoce ngalekubonile, lekuvile, lokutakwenteka nalokunye nje. Imbongi ingakucashisa loku lelandza ngako ungabe usabona kwekutsi ilandza ngani. Lenkondlo icoca indzaba njengenoveli igcine inike sifundvo nome seluleko.

Mavuso (1993:65) uchaza inkondlo lelandzisako ngalendlela:

Tinkondlomlandvo tinkondlo letilandzisako leticoca indzaba ngaloko lokwase kwenteka. Imbongi ingacoca ngalekubonile, lekuvile nobe lekususela enhloko. Nanobe inkondlomlandvo ivamise kubayindze icoce

indzaba kubhalwa kwayo akufani nephrozi. Inkondlomlandvo isebentisa lulwimi lolujulile lolunetinongo, titfombemagama, imifanekisomcondvo kanye netimphawu. Kulesinye sikhatsi imbongi isebentisa balingiswa enkondlweni labacondzene naleto tigaba.

Uma sibukisisa indlela lekuchazwa ngayo inkondlo lelandzisako bonkhe lababhali bachaza ngendlela lefanako. Simelane naThwala (1993), Simelane naThwala (1991), Nzima (1993) naMavuso (1993) bachaza kutsi inkondlo lelandzisako icoca indzaba letsite ngaloko lokwase kwenteka. Lokufanako ngabo bonkhe kutsi bakhuluma ngemlandvo lotsite.

Uma sibuka inkondlo letsi, Sikhatsa Semlilo kuMagagula (1992:25) ikhomba kutsi yinkondlo lelandzisako lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, ifundzeka ngalendlela:

### **SIKHATSA SEMLILO**

Salandvuka siphuma eMpumalanga,  
Saba yindvulunga lebovu hhwe,  
Safuca imbulu emabondvweni esibhakabhaka,  
Sakhiv'umhlaba ngemalangabi labhubhisako,  
Kwachuta kwabhubha netidalwa temhlaba.  
Lonkhe leliseNingizimu ne-Afrika,  
Lakhala siyoyoyo layoyota,  
Likhaliswa yindlala yekudla nemanti,  
Neminyaka ye-1981 ne1982.

Emave nemavana akhuta atsi  
“Ekhuwi, safu, sasha, saphela.”  
Nelakitsi kaSomhlolo lekhuta lekhutile,  
Lekhutiswa lutfufu lolwahhohloka  
Emahlungwini laluhlata esibhakabhaka.  
Nami langiwokota nine bakaMahloko, hla,  
Langihashula sipanta ngayendzayendza.

Libhubhushi langigayinga tinyawo,  
Shangatsi ngiyimbasha legayingelw'eludzengelweni....  
(M.A.Magagula)

Uma ufundza lenkondlo kutfolakala kutsi sonkondlo ukhuluma ngesikhatsa semlilo lesalundvuka eMphumalanga saba yindvulunga lebovu sabhubhisa tidalwa temhlaba ngemnyaka wa-1981 nemnyaka wa-1982. Emave akhuta ngobe bewasha ahashuka. Lesikhatsa sahlasele emave latsite lakulelive le-Afrika, emave lafaka ekhatsi iNingizimu Afrika, Swaziland, Zimbabwe, Mozambique, kanye neLesotho. Bekusweleka kudla nemanti kulawomave. Tilwane netitjalo kwafa, kwabulawa ngulesikhatsa semlilo. Sonkondlo waya wayovakashela eveni laseZaire lapho watfola emanti amanyenti kabi, lesikhatsa besingekho lapho.

Loku kufakazela kutsi yinkondlo lelandzisako ngobe ilandzisa ngesomiso lesake sabakhona ngo-1981 kuya ku-1982, lapho kwesweleka khona kudla, kwaze kwadliwa imphuphu lebovu.

Lenye inkondlo lelandzisako itsi, Umklezi Wemahlwili letfolakala kuMagagula (1992:11) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **UMKLEZI WEMAHLWILI**

Ngete ngakushiy'esifubeni nawe mhlaba,  
Ngob'utsite'usindwa tihlahla, ngimifula netilwandle,  
Wab'ubona nemihlolo yekukhaphaka kwengati,  
Lapho bakaMshweshwe batfukutsele bavuts'umlilo  
Tinhlitiyo tabo tiphukuhla emahlwili engati.

Yayivimbetela yebeSutfu kwakhala bugidzigidzi,  
Shangats'edvute kugalelw'imihlambi yetinkhomo.  
Yayivimbetela bafati bayiphunga ngetitsebe,  
Yayivimbetela emadvodz' ayiphunga ngemahawu.  
Mswat' esigodlweni sakaHhohho wakhiph'emabutfo,

Emehl'akh' alotita tinhlase temlilo.

Yasundvutwa yalabafelokati pho batibalekela,  
Bakukluvela ngetintsi tetikhal' ingat' intjaza.  
Ayibon' emachawe lebekakhona ingat' intjaza,  
Wena watiklezela msa walosemafini!  
Emachawe lagenuka njengetimpungane  
Kuleto tinkhundla angete asasitekela,  
Lokwakwenteka ngoba salele etukwetihlangu,  
Khona phans'ecadzini kwabobabemkhulu.  
KaMhuluhulu yantjaza yakhaphis'ingati,

Wayihuba neyemachaw' akitsi lapho,  
Kwabhobok' imifula yengati netiyalu tetinyembeti,  
Nemphi yemaNgwane nebaPedi yaphotfulwa lapho.  
(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngemklezi wemahlwili, lomklezi wemahlwili ngulomhlaba. Utsi sonkondlo umhlaba utsite usindwa tintfo letinyenti letikuwo waphindze wabona nemihlolo yekukhaphaka kwengati lapho bekulwa khona imphi yakaMshweshwe. Kutsiwa lemphi yayivimbetela bantfwana babaleka, ebfati bayiphunga ngetitsebe emakhaya kantsi emadvodza wona ayiphunga ngemahawu. naMswati wakhapha emabutfo kutsi ayolwa. Lamanye aphumelela kubuyela emuva kodwa lamanye afela endleleni leya emphini. Kutsiwa ingati yageleta njengemanti. Umhlaba watiklezela leyongati. naseZimbabwe yagobhota lengati, bantfu bafa ngebunyenti. Lentsabamlilo kutsiwa yacishwa yingculungculu leyachamuka eNgilandi.

Kuyakhombisa kutsi lenkondlo ngulelandzisako ngobe isitekela ngentfo leyenteka sibili. Vele lemphi lekukhulunywa ngayo kulenkondlo yabakhona mbamba.

Lenye inkondlo lelandzisako itsi Ngikhendlisi letfolakala kuMagagula (1992:09) lecashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## NGIKHENDLISENI

Bobebemkhulu nasebadzakwe ngulombhonyo,  
Kadzeni' umhlaba waSomhlolo uset' iminyele,  
Tindlubu betonyiswa tilondvolotw' etilulwini.  
Ye Ndlovu, Gatjeni ngiyamangala ngoba nakuwe  
Sengibona silulu semandla lasabeka njengeshishi.  
Ngikhendlise emandla aleso silulu sakho,  
Gatjeni nkhosi yetilwane tonkhe,  
Ngitewujamela lomkhukhula webumbongi,  
Ngitjale tinkondlo letiluhlata njengagushamfuma!

Kadzen' umhlaba waSomhlol' uset' iminyele,  
Bekuconyiswana ngetigedzagedza tetoso,  
Letosiwe tachanekwa etinsimelweni.  
Emakhehla lafuy' imihlambi yetimv'enhloko,  
Letinone ngoba tigambalatel' umtfombo wengati,  
Uwev' adzalula emajaha embutfo lasakhanuka toso,  
Atsi "Candzani yesibanibani." Loconyiswak' abike,  
Simuv' abhavummula njenjekunzan' isahluma timphonjwana  
Atsi Nangu Nangu Na . . . ngu Na . . . . .ngu.  
Mine wena ncumatsikati yesilwane ngitsi,  
Ngikhendlisi lelo ngedla lelijika njengemamba.  
Ngikhendlisi lelingedla lemandl'ekuphula  
Imitsentane legenya netinsingo temazembe.  
Ngiyalinabela yeGatjeni lelo ngedla lakho,  
Lapho ulinyet'emfuleni lomkhulukati iNkomati,  
Uhuba ngalo emangelet' ekucima lilanga,  
Lelikugwaza ngemisebe ucobeke nemadvolu.  
Uyawutsi ungangikhendlisa nkhosi yetilwane,  
Ngilinyet'esitibeni sakami sebumbongi,  
Te ngitsekelelet' ematsaphu lamakhul' etinkhondlo,

Nelusapho lolutako luhube kuleso sitiba....

(M.A. Magagula )

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngetikhatsi takudzala lapho bantfu bebaphila kamnandzi, kudla kuyinala bantfu bangancishani ngako, bekudliwa kudla kwesintfu njengembhonyo kudliwe nenyama kubuye kubhenywe letiluhlata telushawulo kubuye kwehliswe ngemlaza nemahongo. Manje sonkondlo utsi kuGatjeni akamkhendise naye abe nemandla atokhona kumelana nalomsebenti webumbongi. Utsi aphindze anabele nalolugedla lwakhe lolunguGatjeni. Naye uyalufisa kute akwati kulinyeta esitibeni sebumbongi atsekelete ematsaphu lamakhulu etinkondlo.

Lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi iyalandzisa ngobe isitjela ngetintfo lebetentiwa kudzala naleto letentiwa ngusonkondlo.

Lenye inkondlo lelandzisako yaThwala itsi, Lubombo itfolakala kuNzima (1993:32) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **LUBOMBO**

Bengiva ngekutjelwa  
Ngingevisisi lengitjelwa kona,  
Kutsiwa kunentsatsamehlo  
Yetintsabakat' eMpumalanga,  
Ngebudze tengc' imifula,  
Ngekuphakama tiyadida,  
Ngitibonele ngewami  
Langemangcumuta nalatimbokodvo,  
Ngitibone ngatsi luKhahlamba  
Lukhule lwagcama ngesicongo  
Lesikhweba sinini lesisibhakabhaka

Ngiphe tindlebe mntfwanemuntfu,  
Wena longamange ube nenhlanhla

Yekuhamb' uyewufinyelela kuletintsaba  
TeLubombo letimadvwaladvwala,  
Lengitibuke ngemehlo ngakhophota  
Njengencek' ikhophotel' ingwenyama,  
Tigcamisa bukhulu balosetulu  
Longabonwa ngemehl' enyama  
Lobonwa ngewengcondvo  
Ngulabadla lanhlavana.....  
(N.N. Thwala)

Uma sibukisisa lenkondlo ikhuluma ngetintsaba taseMpumalanga kutsi tinkhulu ngendlela lecakile. Utsi sonkondlo letintsaba tengca imifula tibese tiphakama ngendlela yekutsi uyadideka.

Lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi iyalandzisa ngobe isitjela ngetintsaba teLubombo kutsi takhekhe njani nekutsi tibukeka njani nawutibuka.

Lenye inkondlo lelandzisako itsi Etinsukwini letingu 16 itfolakala Fakudze kuMavuso (1993:15) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **ETINSUKWINI LETINGU 16**

Ningizimu Afrika lenhle,  
Ngiphe indlebe lendze,  
Lelalela kungene konkhe,  
Ngoba kukhon' indzaba lenkhulu,  
Lenkhulu leyenge' iDrakensberg,  
Lehlaba kwendlula lusungulo,  
Lengatsi nayi ngakevakali kahle,  
Kungashi imiti,  
Ingasha ingcongce,  
Kuphele imphilo yalabaphilako,  
Kusal' umlotsa eNingizimu Afrika,

Etinsukwini letingu-16,  
Lalela, uve, uphile kahle.  
Ningizimu Afrika lenhle,  
Ngiphe umlomo nelivi,  
Lokumemeta kudvum' Ningizimu-Afrika,  
Ngoba kukhon' umlayeto lomkhulu,  
Lotawumnik' indlela lenkhulu  
Lotawunik' emandla netikhwepha,  
Kute ime itsi mpo,  
Kute isime itsi nsi,  
Kute ummango nelive,  
Kulive lelivi lelikhulu,  
Lelimele lincencetse kuwowonkhe,  
Ngipheni-ke kuva....  
(A.T. Fakude )

Uma sibuka lenkondlo ingumlandvo walelive leNingizimu Afrika. Lapha sonkondlo ulandzisa ngalokwenteka lapho bantfwana bacala khona ludlame ngekutsi balwela emalungelo eluntfu. Kulapho kwatfolakala khona emalungelo njengoba sati kutsi wonkhewonkhe unemalungelo kulelive. Nawufundzisisa lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi bomake nebantfwana nabo sebanemalungelo, bavikelekile ekuphatsekeni kabi kwalesikhatsi lesendlulile.

Lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi iyalandzisa ngobe isitjela ngemlandvo welive leNingizimu Afrika kutsi kwentekani ngelilanga lapho bantfwana bacala ludlame balwela emalungelo eluntfu.

Uma sibuka letinkondlo letingetulu kuyabonakala kutsi bonkhe labosonkondlo bakhuluma ngemlandvo lotsite. Sonkondlo wekucala enkondlweni letsi **Sikhatsa Semlilo** ulandzisa ngesomiso lesaba khona ngemnyaka wa-1981 kuya ku-1982 lapho kwesweleka khona kudla kwaze kwadliwa imphuphu lebovu. Sonkondlo wesibili enkondlweni letsi **Umklezi Wemahlwili** ulandzisa ngemphi leyaba khona. Sonkondlo



wesitsatfu enkondlweni letsi **Ngikhendliseni** ulandzisa ngetintfo lebetentiwa kadzeni. Sonkondlo wesine enkondlweni letsi **Lubombo** ulandzisa ngetintsaba teLubombo kutsi takheke njani nekutsi tibukeka njani. Sonkondlo wesihlanu enkondlweni letsi **Etinsukwini Letingu-16** ulandzisa ngemlandvo welive leNingizimu Afrika kutsi kwentekani ngelilanga lapho bantfwana bacala ludlame balwela emalungelo eluntfu.

### 2.3.3. TINKONDLOSILILO

Mavuso (1993:66) uchaza inkondlosililo ngalendlela:

Inkondlosililo luhlobo lwenkondlo lolukhombisa sililo sembongi ngekufa kwemuntfu lebeyimtsandza, ngekufa kwebantfu labanyenti esigamekweni lesitsite. Imbongi ingakhuluma ngekusabeka kwekufa. Imbongi iveta ebaleni silondza lesisuke sisenhlityweni yayo ngaloyo lesuke ilila ngaye.

Thwala (1993:63) uchaza inkondlosililo ngalendlela:

Lolu luhlobo lwetinkondlo lapho imbongi ibeka khona imibono yayo ngekufa. Ikhombisa kulila nekubalisa. Indzikimba yekufa ivela ngetindlela letehlukene.

Bhiya (1991:41) uchaza inkondlosililo ngalendlela:

Luphawu lolugcamile lwenkondlosililo lusizi loluviwa imbongi ngaloyo lelila ngaye. Imbongi yeneka kukhatsateka nekudzabuka kwayo ngenca yesehlakalo lesiyivelele. Ingalila ngemuntfu lobesondzelene nayo lebeyimtsandza kakhulu. Lomuntfu kungaba bekungumntfwanayo, umkayo, sitsandvwa sayo, sinini sayo nobe kube ngumuntfu lobekalusito lolubalulekile esiveni noma emphilweni yayo. Kuloluhlobo lwenkondlo imbongi ivakalisa buhlungu bayo, ibalise ngemisebenti, kutsandzeka kwakhe kanye nebuhle bakhe. Kungatsi sikhala salona lelila ngaye ngeke sivakale emphilweni yayo.

Ncongwane naNcongwane (1995:63) bachaza inkondlosililo ngalendlela:

Leti tinkondlo letikhuluma ngekufa. Imbongi ingalila, ibalise ngekufa ikhombise kusaba nobe kwetfuka nobe kukhatsateka.

Mabaso (1994:54) uchaza inkondlosililo ngalendlela:

Lolu luhlobo lwenkondlo lapho imbongi iveta khona imibono yayo ngekufa, lusizi, sililo, njalonjalo. Emaphuzu labalulekile kulolu hlobo lwetinkondlo ngulawa:

- Kubalisa lokubhicene nelusizi.
- Ihayeka ngelivi leliphasi, lelizotsile nalelililako.

Simelane naThwala (1991:67) bachaza inkondlosililo ngalendlela:

Inkondlosililo iveta lusizi nebuhlungu ngenca yekutsi itsintsa kufa. Ligama leletayelekile laloluhlobo lwenkondlo i-eleji

Uma sibuka indlela kuchazwa ngayo inkondlosililo sitfola kutsi Mavuso (1993), Ncongwane naNcongwane (1995) naThwala (1993) bachaze inkondlosililo ngendlela letsi ayifanane. Batsi inkondlosililo kulapho sonkondlo aveta sililo nekubalisa ngebantfu labatsite labandlulile emhlabeni.

Bhiya (1991), Mabaso (1994), Simelane naThwala (1991) bachaza inkondlosililo ngendlela yabo letsi ayifane. Batsi inkondlosililo iveta lusizi nebuhlungu nekukhatsateka ngenca yekufa lokutsite.

Sitfola inkondlosililo kuMagagula (1992:14) lecashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **NGONGONI YETINYEMBETI**

Wawucetukile ulucet'esibhakabhakeni,  
Ukhobosekile usikhobos'enshonalanga,  
Ngakubon'ulengel'emaweni etintsaba,  
Kwatsi kangikuncag'ungete' walentuka,  
Ngafikelwa litsemb'enhlitiyweni yami,

Lekutsi ngiyakutsakasa lokukhaphisiko,'  
Ngob'usandza kugonyulukwa ngunyoko,  
Etibilini letatiwa nguMvelinchanti,  
Kantsi kangikabuti elangeni.

Kutsite lapho sekuhwalele, kwahwalalalisa,  
Nemhlaba sewembets'ingubo yebumnyama,  
Wema lubhaca lwemhlaba wonkhe,  
Ngeva kufuhletelan' etindlebeni tami,  
Livi lamake longitalako weMantimandzeni,  
Likwebuka khona endlini yemakhenye,  
Lapho bokhokho na bangishiya kaMhlaba,  
Batsi ngibolala khona ngishay'emagcolo.  
Ngetfuswa tingcingco tenhlitiyo, ngatfutfumela....  
(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngengongoni yetinyembeti lebeyicetukile ibonakala ilengela emaweni kwangatsi itawuwa. Kwatsi lapho sekuhwalele sekumyama sonkondlo weva livi lenina, weva etfuka. Kwafika emancusa amtjela kutsi unina sewushonile. Wetfuka kakhulu waya wayobona unina sekamshiyile emhlabeni. Kwaba nesililo lesikhulu. Bahamba bayogubha lapho kutjalwa khona lesebaphangalele bayomngcwaba make wasonkondlo lebekawakaShongwe. Utsi sonkondlo wabona kwangatsi lengongoni iyamhleka, futsi utsi uyayesaba lenyanga yengongoni ngobe yamvisa buhlungu lobukhulu emphilweni yakhe.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi yinkondlosililo ngoba ikhuluma ngekufa kwamake wasonkondlo.

Sitfolo inkondlosililo kuMagagula (1992:38) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## **IMIFULA**

Mhla sishonelwa lilanga lakaMahloko  
Licwila ngalena kwetintsaba letindze,  
Kweta ematfunti ambonya live,  
Anyonyoba njengelisela lintjontj'umcwayiba.  
Ngawabona atungelet'emalangen' onkhana  
Njengemajabhane ahac'umuntfu amsontsa

BakaKhawunda nabo beta betile,  
Batewubona lomgilingwane lesiwugilelwe  
Ngulamafunti lamnyama lasabekako.  
Beta bahamba ngetibunu bashelela,  
Shangatsi badlala msheleletan' emngcengcemeni,  
Lovimb'emahlambangwenya lafucwa ngumehlelo....  
(MA Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngebuhlungu lobushabalalise onkhe ematsembe. Sonkondlo uveta kutsi lobuhlungu buvete inhlopheko, ngenca yekushiywa muntfu lamtsandzako kodwa uphindze acole atsi vele akusenandzaba ngobe sekwentekile. Utsi sonkondlo besekatsembe kutsi lusito lonkhe ulutfole khona kodwa kwafika lusoti lwamhlwitsa. Uphindze atsi kute langakwenta ngobe vele emanti sewangenile endlini yemagagu, lokusele kutsi atsembe umusa nelusito loluvela kuSimakadze. Uphetsa ngekutjela umhlaba kutsi akusenandzaba sewanele futsi uyasemukela lesimo labukene naso.

Lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi yinkondlosililo ngobe sonkondlo ulila ngekufa kwemuntfu lobekalitsembe lemphilu yakhe.

Sitfole inkondlosililo kuMagagula (1992:33) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## **EMIDZIBINI YEMJINDINI**

Ngangingulomunye wenu tambane,

Nginwabhela nani kumsheleletane,  
Sishona emajukujukwini emhlaba,  
Khona emantjolini emhlaba,  
Lapho yagcunyekwa khon' inhlitiyo yemhlaba,  
Emidzibini yegoli eMjindini

Nisebente niphandza tambane,  
Ngabona letimhlophe tindvundvumakati timile,  
Nganiva tambane senihlaba inhlabamkhosi,  
Ngatsi kudvum' imbayimbayi kantsi kulentuk' emadvwala,  
Nakhwebul' emavelevele etinyembeti nakhala,  
Emidzibini yegoli eMjindini.....

(MA Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi iyinkondlosililo. Ikhuluma ngemidzibi yaseMjindini lapho sonkondlo abengulomunye wetambane lebetishona lena phasi emajukujukwini emhlaba. Kwatsi ngalelinye lilanga tisaphandza letambane kwevakala setihlaba umkhosi tikhala ngobe setimbonywe ngulemidzibi. Beta badvomuli batokhipha letambane lapho emidzibini batifutsa ngetingolovane batikhiphela ngaphandle. Letinye betisaphila kantsi letinye besetiphangalele. Utsi sonkondlo waphumela ngaphandle watfola inkhosiyetambane ihlaba umkhosi ngeluthaka, ibikela tihlobo ngalomonakalo. Tihlobo tatseleka kutobona lomonakalo. Kutsiwa lilanga latishisa letihlobo talabobantfu, tehliwa letambane kuletingolovane tifankhatekile, tilimele kakhulu futsi tigcwele indlu yemali yonkhe lemitimba. Ingati yagobhota kakhulu kulemidzibi. Utsi sonkondlo sewuyayesaba lemidzibi, vele ngeke asalubeka lunyawo lwakhe lapho.

Sonkondlo ubalisa ngebuhlungu lobaba khona mhla kudzilika imayini yaseMjindini. Uveta kutsi kwafa ebantfu labanyenti kwaba munyu esiveni.

Sitfola inkondlosililo yaMavuso kuMabaso (1994:31) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## AKUSENANI

Ashabalel' ematsemba,  
Alets' imivimb' enhlitiyweni,  
Imivimbo yenhlupheko,  
Ngobe kon' akwetayeleki,  
Akusenani sekumtsetse.

Bengitsi ngiyatikholisa,  
Ngelusito lwakho lolungenamkhawulo,  
Lwefika lusoti lwakuhlwitsa,  
Mbokodvo yesisekelo,  
Akusenani sale sengicola.

Iminjunju yelusiz' ilele lichwa,  
Inhlitiy' icecebuk' iminkhenkhe,  
Imphisi seyidla umniyo  
Emehlwen' ami lafifiyelako,  
Akusenani sekwentekile.  
Pholani manceba labetfwa ngumoya,  
Pholani mabibane lababako,  
Acitsekil' emant' entfokoto,  
Aseyawumunywa ngumhlaba,  
Akusenani Mbokodvo sewubindzile.  
Uyadzela wena losewulapho  
Mbokodvo musa waGagu,  
Emant' angenil' endlini yemagagu,  
Sesitsemb' umusa walosetulu,  
Akusenani Mhlaba senganele.  
(MP Mavuso)

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi iyinkondlosililo. Sonkondlo uyalila ngekufa kwemuntfu lobekalitsembe lemphilu yakhe kodvwa utsi kute langakwenta sewuyemukela lesimo labhekene naso.

Uma sibuka letinkondlo, bosonkondlo bakhatsateke ngalokungafani kodvwa ekugcineni kwako konkhe letinkondlo tiphatselene nelusizi lwekufa. Tonkhe letinkondlo tikhomba kutsi bosonkondlo bayalila. Uma sibuka inkondlo yekucala letsi **Ngongoni Yetinyembeti** sitfola kutsi sonkondlo uyalila ngenca yekushiywa ngunina ngenyanga yengongoni, uze wesaba nenyanga yengongoni emphilweni yakhe. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesibili letsi **Imifula** sonkondlo ulila ngekukhotsama kweNgwenyama yeMaswati. Ubalisa kutsi kwaba lilanga lelibuhlungu esiveni sonkhe saMswati. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesitsatfu letsi **Emidzibini YeMjindini** sonkondlo ubalisa ngebuhlungu lobaba khona mhla kudzilika imayini yaseMjindini. Uveta kutsi kwafa ebantfu labanyenti kwaba munyu esiveni. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesine letsi **Akusenani** sonkondlo ulila ngekufa kwemuntfu lobekalitsembe lemphilu yakhe kodvwa utsi kute langakwenta sewuyemukela lesimo labhekene naso.

#### 2.3.4. TINKONDLO TENKHOLO

Uma sikhuluma ngetinkondlo tetenkholo sisuke sikhuluma ngetinkondlo letiphatselene nenkholo yebukhrestu lapho sonkondlo aveta imiva yakhe, abonga, acela lokutsitte kuMvelinchanti.

Simelane naThwala (1991:70) bachaza tinkondlo tenkholo ngalendlela:

Tinkondlo tenkholo tibonakala ngekutsi titsintse inkholo. Inkholo leyetayelekile kuleli lakitsi yebukhrestu.

Thwala (1994:70) uchaza tinkondlo tenkholo ngalendlela:

Inkholo leyentekile kuleli lakitsi ngeyeMdali. Kusukela endvulo labadzala bebakholwa nguMvelinchanti ngendlela yemadloti. Bebangakhonti emadloti njengobe kubhala labahlaneketela emaciniso. Inkondlo yenkholo

itsintsa lokunyenti lokuphatselene nenkholo. Kuye kube nemagama lafana nalawa: umfundisi, umbhishobhi, umkhokheli, umshumayeli, umphristi, umvangeli, njalonjalo.

Shongwe (1992:52) uchaza tinkondlo tenkholo ngalendlela:

Linengi letinkondlo tenkholo lingemalirikhi; ingani phela imbongi isuke iveta luvo lwayo kuleyo nkondlo. Ete sakucedza lokungashiwo yimbongi ikubhekise kuNkulunkulu, kumbe ikhuluma ngaye noma icela, kumbe ibonga lokutsite.

Lubisi (1993:49) uchaza tinkondlo tenkholo ngalendlela:

Tinkondlo letingaphasi nobe letitsintsa inkhoho tivamise kuba emalirikhi ngobe umbhali usuke aveta nobe avakalisa imivo yakhe kuleyo nkondlo. Imbongi lapha isuke ikhuluma noma itsintsa umdali ngco. Mvelinchanti lapha kuvetwa bukhulu bakhe, emandla akhe kanye nako konkhe lokumangalisako lokwentekako. Esikhatsini lesinyenti kusukwe kudvunyiswa umdali etinkondlweni tenkholo.

Simelane naThwala (1993:57) bachaza tinkondlo tenkholo ngalendlela:

Lolu luhlobo lwenkhondo loluphatselene netenkholo lapho imbongi iveta imicabango, ibonga, icela, njalonjalo kumdali. Kuyenteka kwekutsi imbongi isole uMvelinchanti ngalokwentekile nome ngaloko lefisa sengatsi ngabe kuyenteka. Kulesinye sikhatsi imbongi ingabonga uMvelinchanti ngebuhle betintfo lasentela tona nome imsole ngekugcina bantfu lababi ekhatsi kwalabalungile.

Simelane naThwala (1991) na Thwala (1994) batsi tinkondlo tenkholo titsintsa inkhoho. Lenkhoho levelako yebukhrestu. Kulapho sonkhondo aveta khona imiva yakhe, abonga acela.



Lubisi (1993) naShongwe (1992) banemcondvo munye ngobe baveta kutsi tinkondlo tenkholo tivamise kuba ngemalirikhi lapho sonkondlo aveta khona imivo yakhe kuMdali.

Simelane naThwala (1993) batsi luhlobo lenkondlo lephatselene nenkholo lapho sonkondlo aveta imicabango yakhe, abonga, acela, asola lokwentekile. Kulesinye sikhatsi sonkondlo angabonga uMvelinchanti ngebuhle betintfo lasentela tona noma amsole ngekugcina banfu lababi ekhatsi kwalabalungile.

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo Shongwe (1990:17) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **NGIYOFIKE NGITSINI?**

Lapho likhala licilongo emphumalanga,

Lapho bavuka labafile,

Lapho bamhlangabet' emafini,

Lapho bembatse letibukhatikhathi

Ngiyofike ngitsini?

Lapho sekubitwa emabito alabangcwele,

Lapho sekubitiwe onkh'emabito

Lapho lami lingatfolakali encwadzini,

Lapho bakhetfwa bangenisw' ekhaya,

Ngiyofike ngitsini?.....

(T.M. Mongwe)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngemalanga ekugcina. Sonkondlo uveta kutsi utawufika atsini ezulwini nangabe sekukhala licilongo kuvuswa labafile. Uphindza avete kutsi Jesu utawuhlangatjetwa emafini labente kahle batawube bafake tembatfo letinebukhatikhathi, kutawubitwa emabito alabangcwele kodvwa sonkondlo utibuta kutsi utawutsini nangabe libito lakhe lingatfolakali encwadzini yekuphila. Sonkondlo uphindze atibute kutsi kuyoba njani sebadla lifa laseZulwini, bahlabelela ngentfokoto, sebahleti esihlalweni sebukhosi yena angesiyo incenye yalelibandla. Sonkondlo uphindze acabange lapho emajaha

netintfombi letinhle tiphETFwe yindlala yelivi lenkhosi tingalitfoli, tifuna kufa kungafiki. Sonkondlo uphindza avete lapho toni tiyiswa emlilweni titincengela kutsi tifaKwe nalabangwele kodvwa tiyiswe emlilweni lapho kunekukhala nekugedla kwematinyo.

Lapha kulenkondlo kuveta kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo ngoba sonkondlo ukhuluma ngetikhatsi tekugcina lapho indvodzana yemuntfu seyibonakaliswa, sekugocotwa umhlaba kutsi kutawuba kusiphitsiphitsi lesinjani.

Sitfola inkondlo lekhombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo kuShongwe (1993:57) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **KANTSI KUYINKHOLONI?**

Kantsi kuyinkholoni loku  
Lokwent' emakholwa angadlalani  
Ahlukane abe nhlalunhlalu  
Agcine ngekutondzana?  
Mphakatsi, simanga lesi  
Emakholwa aphenDVuke timbulu  
Nguloyo ubeke lunwembe,  
Uchayisa lakhe libandla,  
Lamanye uwabeka emabala,  
Makholwa akunamfula ungahlokomi,  
Ngulanjani emakholwa latinhlebi,  
Anjani emakholwa latatisako-  
Liciniso sididekile nanyalo,  
Kantsi kuyinkholoni loku?  
(E.E. Shabangu)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngenkholo. Sonkondlo ubuta kutsi loku lokwentekako kuyinkholoni, ubuta kutsi kungabe kukhomba inkholo nangabe emakholwa angatselelani emanti, lamanye emabandla abeka lamanye emabala. Lamanye emakholwa ayahlebana enta tinfo letingemukeleki. Sonkondlo utsintsa kutsi emabandla awatfobelani, kute libandla

lelitibeka phasi kantsi abekana emabala. Sonkondlo uyawayala emakholwa kutsi alikho libandla lelingasilutfo ngobe onkhe akholwa kumdali munye.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo ngobe ikhuluma ngemakholwa. Sonkondlo uyakhala kutsi kuyinkholoni.

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo kuSimelane naThwala (1991:70) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **NGALELO LANGA**

Kwahlwa emini,  
Yaphophom' ingati,  
Yanakashel' iminjunju,  
Ngalelo langa.

Lacisha lilanga,  
Asibekel' emayeti,  
Kwagubetel' ematfunti,  
Ngalelo langa.....  
(N.P. Mabaso)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngelusuku lapho Jesu atfweswa khona siphambano ayawubetselwa. Sonkondlo uchaza kutsi simo sangalelo langa besivevetelisa umtimba. Uchaza kutsi yaphophoma ingati lenyenti, lilanga lacisha kwahlwa emini. Sonkondlo uphindze achaze kutsi wasitfwala Jesu siphambano lebesisindza kakhulu futsi bekukhona labebamhlalele bagadze kutsi asitfwale lesiphambano. Kutsiwa bekawa avuka nalesiphambano.

Lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo ngobe ikhuluma ngelilanga lekubetselwa kwaJesu esiphambanweni. Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo kuMabaso (1994:28) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **NKHOSI YAMI UNGANGISHIYI**

Nkhosi yami ungangishiyi,  
Nkhosi yam' angingakushiya,  
Laph' emandla am'aba phasi,  
Nkhosi uz' ungikhumbule.

Nkhosi yam' ungangikhohlwa,  
Nkhosi yam' angingakukhohlwa,  
Lapho lokuf' angisibekela  
Nkhosi uz' ungihlenge....  
(X.L. Xulu)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma neMdali. Sonkondlo uticelela kutsi inkhosi ingamshiyi naye ngeke ayishiye inkhosi. Uphindze akhumbute uMdali kutsi angamkhohlwa naye angeke amkhohlwe. Uphindze aticelele kutsi angalahlekelwa yindlela nalapho sekahlulwa kufa inkhosi imkhumbule embusweni wayo. Sonkondlo ucela kwemukelwa ngetandla letimhlophe nakafika ezulwini.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi yetenkholo ngobe sonkondlo uticelela kuMdali kutsi angamkhohlwa, amemukele embusweni wakhe.

Sitfola inkondlo lekombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo kuMabaso (1994:26) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **NKHOSI NGOMILE, NGILAMBILE**

Umhlabatsi Nkhosi sewudziniwe,  
Lokulinyiw' akusatseli,  
Tiyalu tiyasha, imitfomb' ishile  
Tinhlant' atisenamakhaya' imiful' ishile;  
Nkhosi lomisile, Nkhosi ngomile;  
Nkhos' indlal' ivimbetele, ngilambile.

Kanyent' indlala ngiyibikile

Ebuswaneni kumake ngamunya ngesutsa,  
Ebunfwaneni ngadl' inembe ngesutsa,  
Ebudzaleni sishwala nembasha ngadla,  
Emanti nganatsa kodvwa ngangakholwa;  
Nkhosi ngilambile ngesutsise,  
Nkhosi ngomile nginatsise.....  
(M.E Masina)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma neMdali. Sonkondlo utjela umdali kutsi womile futsi ulambile. Utsi umhlabatsi sewudziniwe ngobe noma utsi uyalima kute lokutselako, imitfombo, tiyalu nemifula kushile. Utsi sekukanyenti abika indlala. Utsi ebuswaneni wamunya kumake wakhe wesutsa, ebunfwaneni wadla inembe wesutsa, ebudzaleni wadla sishwala nembasha. Utsi emanti uwanatsile kodvwa wangakholwa. Utsi ucela kwesutsiswa nekunatsiswa nguMdali. Ekugcineni utsi womele livi leNkhosi ngoba liyaphilisa futsi linemandla.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo ngobe sonkondlo utsi womele livi leNkhosi.

Sitfolo inkondlo yaMahlangu lekhombisa kutsi yinkondlo yetenkholo kuMavuso (1993:6) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **NDVODZANA YEMUNTFU**

Kwadvungutel' umhlaba,  
Ngaleyoy mini yekufika,  
Kwadlang' imibuto ngawe,  
Amfumfutfw' emaciniso lakhona,  
Kungatsita kwaval'etifubeni,  
Imicondv' iphikisana nemehlo,  
Liciniso belime njalo,  
Bekunguwe Ndvodzana yemuntfu,  
Ufikile wena matfupha.

Imisebenti yakho beyilukhonsolo,  
Ngebunono belikati wayifeza,  
Emalang' onkh' ungaphumuli,  
Udvubutek' uy' embili,  
Uyifeza ngekutfunywa kwakho;  
Ngemusa nelutsandvo lwaseZulwini,  
Nangemandl' emoya loyingcwele,  
Wayingcwelis' imiphefumulo yemhlaba,  
Nobe bewunyamanambana....  
(J.P. Mahlangu)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngendvodzana yaNkulunkulu lenguJesu Khristu. Sonkondlo uveta kutsi bantfu bebangati kutsi ungubani loJesu kodvwa, kwabonakala ngemisebenti yakhe lemihle lebekayenta onkhe emalanga angaphumuli. Utsi sonkondlo Jesu bekafeza lobekakutfunywe ngubabe wakhe achutjwa ngumoya loyingcwele. Aphindze atsi sonkondlo wangcwelisa imiphefumulo yemhlaba.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi yenkholo ngobe ikhuluma ngemisebenti leyafika yentiwa nguJesu emhlabeni.

Uma sibuka letinkondlo letisitfupha, bosonkondlo bakhatsateke ngetintfo letingafani kodvwa ekugcineni kwako konkhe tonkhe letinkondlo tenkholo. Uma sibuka inkondlo yekucala letsi **Ngiyofike Ngitsini?** Sonkondlo ukhatsateke kutsi utawufike atsini kuSimakadze ngemalanga ekugcina lapho umhlaba sewugocotwa. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesibili letsi **Kantsi Kuyinkholoni?** Sonkondlo ukhala ngekungaphatsani kahle kwemabandla, ukhala ngekutsi emakholwa awatsandzani futsi ayabandlululana. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesitsatfu letsi **Ngalelo Langa** sonkondlo ukhuluma ngelilanga lelibuhlungu lebelesabeka kakhulu. Kulapho Jesu atfweswa khona siphambano, utsi sonkondlo bekulilanga lebelivevetelisa umtimba. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesine letsi **Nkhosi Yami Ungangishiyi** sonkondlo ukhuluma nemdali kutsi angamkhohlwa futsi angamshiyi. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesihlanu letsi **Nkhosi Ngomile, Ngilambile**

sonkondlo ukhala ngekutsi womele futsi ulambele livi leNkhosi kuphela. Utsi uzamile kunatsa emanti kodvwa wangakholwa nekudla udlile kodvwa akatange wesutsa. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesitfupha letsi: **Ndvodzana Yemuntfu**, sonkondlo ukhuluma ngemisebenti leyentiwa nguJesu Khristu emhlabeni. Ulandza kutsi wenta imisebenti leminyenti angaphumuli ngobe bekatfunywe nguNkulunkulu.

### 2.3.5. EMASONETHI

Isonethi yinkondlo lenemigca lelishumi nakune, igceme ngekuba nemsindvo lofanako. ekugcineni. Isonethi yaseNtaliyane ihlukanisa imigca yekucala lesiphohlongo bese kugcina imigca lesitfupha. Isonethi yeSingisi ihlukanisa imigca lemine yekucala, lemine yesibili, lemine yesitsatfu bese kuba ngulemibili yekugcina.

Scott (1967:272) uchaza emasonethi ngalendlela:

A poem of fourteen lines in pentameter verse form. The Italian sonnet is divided by a pause into an octave and a sestet. The octave, consisting of two quatrains rhymes abba abba. This sestet consist of two tercets, rhymes cdc, dcd. In the English or Shakespearean sonnet, the lines are grouped into three quatrains and a concluding couplet, rhyming: abab, cdcd, efef, gg.

Fowler (1973:228) uchaza emasonethi ngalendlela:

Technically the sonnet is easy to identify: fourteen lines divided (usually) by rhyme and argument into units of eight lines (octave) and six lines (sestet). Petrarch's rhyme scheme (abba, abba, cde, cde) was significantly different from Shakespeare's (abab, cdcd, efef, gg) which has more ironic possibilities.

Simelane naThwala (1993:55) bachaza emasonethi ngalendlela:

Isonethi inkondlo lenemigca lelishumi nane. Kukhona isonethi yeSingisi kanye neyesiNtaliyane. Isonethi yeSingisi iba nemigca lehlukaniwe ngalendlela: 4, 4, 4, 2.

Simelane naThwala (1993:56) bachaza isonethi yesiNtaliyane ngalendlela:

Isonethi yeSintaliyane yehlukile kuyeSingisi, ngobe yona yehlukaniswe kabili: inesetfulo nenchazelo. Imigca lesiphohlango yekucala setfulo (octave), bese kutsi lesitfupha yekugcina inchazelo (sestet).

### i) ISONETHI YESINGISI

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa isonethi yeSingisi kuSimelane naThwala (1991:23) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

#### ESIBAYENI

Ngibona tinkhabi netinkhomati  
Tenyusa lukhalo tifomile,  
Litsemba lato lisesibayeni,  
Lenhlanhlatsako umelus' uyayikhawula.

- 5 Yebo, uyivitsita ngendvuku  
Kepha kungenhloso yekuyibulala  
Utfubelete njalo-ke umhlambi,  
Umelus' anelitsemba lekuts' usaphelele.  
Kantsi kukhona lelahlekile,
- 10 Kutawutsi ntsambam' imphung' iphume,  
Iphumele kugidzis' inhliyiyo,  
Ngekukh' umhlambi wayo ngemehlo.  
Sibonakale sikhala salengekho,  
Kantsi yelel' eludvongeni.  
(TB, Thela)

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa isonethi yeSingisi kuThwala (1993:65) lefundzeka ngalendlela:



## **EKHWAPHENI**

Ngifak' ekhwapheni  
Ngitfole leyo mfudvumalo,  
Ngitfole leyo ntfokomalo,  
Kunetseteke inhлитиyo.

- 5 Ngidl' imbuya ngelutsi,  
Sigagadvu selilanga siyangicoba,  
Kimi kunetsa yemivimbi,  
Ngibonakala ngisiphungayeli sibili.  
Ngihlab' inyandza leyo,  
10 Ngibon' ebatsalalisi, bodvwa,

Ngigolela timphungan' emlonyeni,  
Kwami kwetandla sibili.  
Nguw' umcali neMgcini,  
Ngifak' ekhwapheni  
(NN Thwala)

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa isonethi yeSingisi kuSimelane naThwala (1993:55)  
lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## **SIBANE SENHLITIYO**

- Khanya lilambu leminyakanyaka,  
Kukhanya kwakhokusakateke,  
Ngike ngikubon' ulotita  
Sengats' uphelelwa ngemafutsa.  
5 Wena waphakatsi:  
Wena lophetse kuphila,  
Nobe kumatima ungacimi,  
Ngobe utangigwazisa ngetitsa.

- Ungangibangeli umzwangedvwa,  
10 Khanya sibane lesihle,  
Ushise tikhotsa letimilile,  
Sibane lesihlala sikhanya.  
Hlal' ukhanya  
Ngihlale ngiftokotile  
(E.J. Mhlanga)

ii) **ISONETHI YASENTALIYANE**

Sitfola inkondlo lekhombisa isonethi yeSintaliyane kuSimelane naThwala (1991:32) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

**INYET' IPHUMILE**

- Weneliswa yini kulenhlalo?  
Inyet' iphumile vul' emehlo,  
Yengula lenkhung' ubon' embili,  
Ingene nine basekutsini!  
5 Naku kuhhush' umoya lomnandzi,  
Naku kunswininita nalokungaphandle,  
Live lonkhe livul' emehlo,  
Tsatsa sagila sakh' uhlome.  
Emagug' etive avuke emlotseni,  
10 Buntfu bebuntfu buyafufusa,  
Khwic' imikhon' uhlomele likusasa,  
Imphilo yakh' ilel' engcondvweni.  
Nalo-ke live lihlanguana ngemibala,  
Sonkhe sitawubamphunga sidle kwehle?  
(AD Mdhuli)

Sitfola inkondlo lekhombisa isonethi yeSintaliyane kuThwala (1993:64) lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## UMSUMPHE

Sikhuni siyawubuya nemkhweteli  
Mhla kutfukulek'emafindvokati,  
Mhla kubhobok' ematfumba  
Kudzela labayawusing' umkhanya-

5 Tintfo tishay' imphendvu,  
Kulalwa kungadliwa.

Buphi busumphe kimi  
Lenikhala ngingakashaywa nje,  
Buso bumibimibimbi nje,  
10 Emehlo titiba nje,  
Inhlitiyo inemahlwili nje,  
Ngigolela timphungan' emlonyeni  
Kulami lenkhaba,  
Ngidlembiswa imisinsi yekumbelwa?  
(JJ Thwala)

### 2.3.6. TIBONGO TESIMANJE

Thwala (1993:62) uchaza tibongo tesimanje ngalendlela:

Tibongo tesimanje tibugabazi besive lobusha lobukhombisa imphilo yaloyo lobongelwako kusukela ebuncaneni aze afinyelele ezingeni lakulo. Tibongo tingumlandvo waloyo lekuhaywa ngaye, tibuciko bendlomo futsi tiluhlobo lolutsite lwenkondlo.

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa tibongo tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:01) lekucashunwe tindzima letimbili kuyo, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## LUGEDLA LWEMANTIMANDZENI

Ngikusingile lugedla lweMantimandzeni,  
Ugodle tikhwama takho emakhwapheni,

Ucosheme egcumeni lelihle lakaMatsamo,  
Esiyalwini semfudlana INgugwane,  
Ngahlangabetwa natimbali tavovovo netemfuce.

Ukhatimule emkhatsini wetindlulamitsi,  
Ngakubon'unjengelicandza lilimhlophe.  
Ngikubone ngisesibuyeni saketfu,  
Nalapho ngibandvwa simakahla senhloko,  
Sivutsa tinhlase nelutfutfu....

(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngelugedla lwakaShongwe lolutfolakala endzaweni yakaMatsamo lapho kutfolakala khona umfula Ingugwane. Kutsiwa lukhatimula emkhatsini wetindlulamitsi futsi umuntfu uyakhona kulubona ngisho asekudzeni. Lolugedla lwelapha bantfu labanyenti, ngisho nalabo labachamuka ngesheya kweluthaka eSwatini. Bantfu babuyela emuva bajabulile ngobe basuke sebahilile. Sonkondlo utsi lolugedla aluchubeke nekwelapha luze lucotfuke nemphandla.

Lapha kulenkondlo kuveta kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngoba sonkondlo ubongelela lugedla abe acondzise kulesibhedlela sakaShongwe lesibitwa ngekutsi kukaMagolide.

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:02) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **HHOHLOKANI MICHILLO!**

Michilo yematfonsi hhohlokani,  
Nichamuke etul' esibhakabhakeni,  
Nihhohlotwa ngumsimeto wemvelo,  
Nichachatele nisifihlele imfihlo,  
Yekutsin siyakuyishaya inala,  
Sibutsanisele tindvodla tekudla,  
Emanyangweni ekhatsi emadladleni,

Lapho kulenga umule etifungweni.  
Citsekani mitiya yemvula  
Njengetipholo tensengwakati yaketfu,  
Letiphakatsa titisenge tihushula  
Titiba telubisi lolunkholongweni tendzabuko,  
Lesiluphungulel' etinkholongweni tendzabuko,  
Letinemilonyana yekwetsa kwendzabuko,  
Lubisi luhushukele enguleni,  
Sinatse nemlaza enguleni.

Dzilikani Michele yemoyoni  
Kuhlole bafati basetindlini,  
Bakhehle ticholo baticola,  
Babukele bantfwana bajakadvula,  
Badlala cabhacabhane emini,  
Badlala cabhacabhane emvimbini  
Babhukuta emivimbini yematfonsi,  
Bakhamis' imilomo baklez' ematfonsini....  
(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngemichilo yematfonsi emvula kutsiwa ayihhohloke njengensengwakati leyehlisa lubisi. Kutsiwa lemichilo yemvula ayicitseke bantfwana badlale cabhacabhane nebafati bahlole basetindlini. Sonkondlo utsi lemvula ayihlebe bantfu badvonse butfongo baze bafikelwe maphupho.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngobe kubongelwa imvula kutsi ina kahle, ayichubeke ine futsi. Sonkondlo udvumisa imisebenti yemvula ubuye akhutsate kutsi ayichubeke ine.

Sitfolo inkondlo lekombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:04) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## LIMFEMFE LEMKHATSI

Umuhle mfemfe nyoni yemkhatsi.  
Undize njengalohheyane wabonwa ngumhlaba.  
Ulicili mfemfe utele nematicili,  
Lanekuhlakanipha lokukhulu kwebucili.  
Umhlaba utsite ubindzile unganhhinhhiteli,  
Wena nyoni wabe ulola ingcodvo,  
Kwekuts' ikhaliphe icije njengelutsi lwesikhali,  
Wesuke lapho wabeleka bocancalutsini,  
Wababelekel' esiphefini semhlab' enyangeni,  
Eveni lemfati lotfwel' inyandza yetinkhuni

Wanhlanhlatsa nyon' emkhatsin' udzal' umkhatsi,  
Wacolelwa ngimimoya netihhushahhushane,  
Tangete takubhubhisa, takuphihlita, takufahlata,  
Ngoba wakhiwe ngtitfo letidzabuk' ematfunjini emhlaba.  
Batfuka sebashaya situngeletane bashayiswa nguColumbia.  
Neil Armstrong naEdwin Aldin behlela enyangeni,  
Ngelinkhonyane lelincanyana Eagle phela,  
Michael Collins wasal' ashaya situngeletane kuColumbia,  
Neil Armstrong wangcimula kunyatsel' enyangeni....

(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngelimfemfe, inyoni lendiza iyofika etulu kakhulu, kutsiwa ilicili futsi ihlakaniphe kakhulu. Kutsiwa indize yaya etulu kakhulu kodvwa imimoya yangayibhubhisi ngobe yakhiwe tintfo leticine kakhulu. Lenyoni ngiyo leyatfwala bantfu yabayisa enyangeni. Ngako-ke sonkondlo uyayihalalisela lenyoni ngobe incobile.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngobe sonkondlo ubongelela lenyoni yemkhatsi.

Sitfola inkondlo lekhombisa kutsi tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:08) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

**NGIHLABELELE MOYA!**

Ye ndvodzamphini ngiyafisa kukuva,  
Wekhuta ngelivi lelikhulu lembayimbayi,  
Kutamam' emahlatsi lanematfunti lamnyama,  
Emahlokhloko lahlomak' abindze akulalele  
Uhlabela ingoma lemnandzi lengete  
Yahunyushwa ngumunfu wakulomhlaba .

Ye chalachala lemvelo ngihlabelele.  
Ngilinambitsile liphimbo lakho liyahlamusa,  
Lingivisa buyanga betidzandzan' emtsimbeni,  
Letihlabela njengeticoc' ekujuleni kwetitiba.  
Ngiphe lelo phimbo lakho chawe,  
Ngigubhe tigonagona ngilalele, ngidvonse butfongo!....  
(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngemoya lohushako. Sonkondlo ufanisa lomoya nendvodzamphini lekhuta ngelivi lembayimbayi kuze kutamatame nemahlatsi. Kutsiwa lomoya uhlabelela kamnandzi. Lomoya ufaniswa neligabazi lemvelo leligile tihlahla tawa ngoba tigilwa lutsandvo. Lomoya uphindze ufaniswe nemfokati wakanhlaka lekutsi lapho sonkondlo alele lomfokati ahliphite luphahla lwendlu yasonkondlo, ekugcineni lomoya ufaniswa nenkhosi yetidalwa lekutsi lapho ichamuka timbali tiyikhotsamele tikhumule tigcoko

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngobe sonkondlo ubongelela umoya.

Sitfola inkondlo lekhombisa tibongo tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:06) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## **GOBELA WEMATFWASANE!**

Mbani lophatime buphatiphati,  
Etulu eticokweni teMphaka,  
Kwadzimate kwekhuta bani nabani,  
Lapho sekubhokok' umtfombo lotiyaluyalu.  
Ahaza ahazile emaLangeni,  
Adzilika kuto tonkhe tinkhalo,  
Kwadzimate kwadvuma netingingco,  
Sekahaza njengematheza atfota,  
Alondvolotela sikhatsi lesitako,  
Lapho kuyawutibika emanyoka,  
Akhala bucanducandvu acandula,  
Aphawula luphawu lweliphango.  
Agobondzela amaLangeni ahuba  
Emangeleti anhlakanipho lehlakaniphisako,  
Kwakhala buginkliginkli emimitweni.

Nsengwakati yakitsi emaNgwaneni,  
Leyehlise yatingcabisha tonkhe  
Tinsengwakati takho livekati,  
Lelisentansi nawe Afrika.  
Nsengwakati ledzangalate kwagabanca,  
Etintsabeni tema- olintshi eKarino,  
Yabuye yadzangalatela edvute.  
Yadzangalatela ngisho nakhashane.  
Kwachamuka tintfombi nemajaha  
Kufumbetfwe imicenge nemachanga.  
Takhandza tipholo tiphakatsile,  
Takhandza nsengwakati uchilile.  
Tabamba tipholo tabotjotela,  
Kwadzilika lubisi budzilidzili,



Ludzilikel' emilonyeni yemicenge....  
(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngagobela wematfwasane. Kutsiwa logobela utfwasisa ematfwasane lamanyenti. Logobela uwafundzisa kwelapha. Kutsiwa logobela ubonakele aphantima njengembani etulu eticokweni teMphaka, kwase kudzilika emalangenani atohuba emangeleti enhlakanipho. Logobela ufaniswa nensengwakati leyehlisha lubisi lolunyenti lekuchamuka bantfu lena nale batonatsa lolubisi. Utsi sonkondlo naye weta watonatsa lolubisi. Logobela kutsiwa uvumbuke emahlandla lamabili apheetse titifiketi letehlukene.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngobe sonkondlo ubongelela likolishi laseMgwenya leliececha bothishela. Sonkondlo utsi kuchamuka bantfu ekudzeni batocechewa kulo. Bachamuka bangati lufu kodwa baphuma sebatfole lwati lolunyenti. Naye sonkondlo utsi wafundza kulo lelikolishi waphuma sekanelwati lolunyenti.

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa tibongo tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:13) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **IMPALAMPALA YEMANGWANE**

Titsi lapho tibindzile tidalwa temhlaba,  
Tingabubuli ngemavi ato labhavumelako,  
Wena ububule uteyise tonkhe tidalwa.  
Tinyekevu tetame kukukulingisela watishikilisa,  
Tadzwilila tadzimate taholatelwa ngemaphimbo,  
Bubula ngilalele gagu lemculo lojulile.

Ububule ngadzimate ngafikelwa nguButfongo,  
Wangicukula ngetandla takhe letinemandla,  
Wangicambalalisa esihlantsini sebuhlalu lobuluhlata,  
Ngagenuka, ngacetfuka ngashaya emangolo,

Lomfokati lowetumanako ungembese ngesiphuku,  
Ngabhudza sengihlabana lulwimi nabogogomkhulu....  
(M.A.Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngempalampala yemaNgwane lekutsi lapho tibindzile tidalwa temhlaba, yona ikhale itindlule tonkhe. Lempalampala ishaywa uma kufuneka bantfu esigodlweni sakaLobamba. Ibubula bantfu baze bafikelwe butfongo babhudze babonana nabobabemkhulu. Utsi sonkondlo ayibubule lempalampala ngobe vele yacala kudzala ibubula, bangakatalwa nekutalwa, naboyise wabo basasebancane. Sonkondlo utsi lempalampala ikhale waze wacabanga kutsi utawubona iNgwenyama, ubuye atsi lapho ikhala lempalampala bantfu bayajabula bajabulele kubitwa yiNgwenyama.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngobe sonkondlo ubongelela impalampala uveta konkhe lokuhle ngalempalampala. Lokuhle ngalempalampala kusivetela inhlonipho lekhona esiveni seMaswati. Kuvela kutsi uma kushaywa lempalampala bantfu basukumela etulu bajakele lapho babitwa khona. Kute lokhuluma lokubheke eceleni atsi akayi, wonkhewonkhe unikela khona ngenjabulo nangekutitfoba lokukhulu.

Sitfolo inkondlo lekhombisa tibongo tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:16) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **CHAWE LEMICANSA!**

Lapho usuka bhungane lendlela,  
Utsimula ubhodle nemswane wentfutfu.  
Ngitsi nangiphos' emehlo emcanseni,  
Ngibone sekwenyuka lifu lelimnyama,  
Lifike lembese sibhakabhaka,  
Livekati lemahlungu laluhlata,  
Nelutfuli luklaye umoya luwuklayetele,  
Luphandle nemehlana ebantfwana,  
Kuhlangana kongane nesibhakabhaka.  
Lewubashiyile basele bodvwa esitfubeni,

Bakuphunge ngetikhwama netikhwanyana.  
Kodwa bangakufanisi nesishati sakho.

Utsi lapho uchilitwa ngumcansa,  
Ubhodle inkhungu yemandla ubhadle,  
Inkhung' icubuke ekujuleni kwenhlitiyo yakho,  
Lapho kuhlume khona emagonso netimphiko,  
Tekundiza ngematuban' ubhidlane netintsaba,  
Ubhidlane nemahlatsi nemahlashana lantima,  
Ubamita ubamitelala ubahlanta njengemahlanta.  
Uyatitfutsa uyatitfutselela tinhlanga letehlukene,  
Letisitsita tilwimi takubo letehlukene,  
Tobona live lilihle tilidzabula  
Tihambahamba ngetibunu tiphuma etindlukhulu  
Nemitaneni leyakhelene neNasopoti....  
(M.A Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngelichawe lemicansa lelitsi lapho lisuka kusuke intfutfu ize yente lifu lelimnyama. Lelichawe lihamba ngematubane lamakhulu emkhatsini wemahlatsi netintsaba, lihamba liminta bantfu betinhlanga letehlukene, bakhuluma tilimi letehlukene. Kutsiwa lelichawe linemandla kakhulu futsi alidzinwa, ngobe linemandla ngalokutsi litalwa kuletikudze tiganga.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngobe sonkondlo ubongelela sitimela abuye abale yonkhe imisebenti yaso, nekuveta kutsi siletse imphucuko lenkhulu.

Sitfola inkondlo lekhombisa tibongo tesimanje kuMagagula (1992:20) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **LIKWETI LEKWALUSENI**

Kwaluseni ulubhaca nenkhanyeti.  
Uhol' umhlaba uwukhombe inyatfuko,

Ushaye ludvwendvw' ibebovu indlela.  
Timpumphutse lebetidvukut' emnyameni,  
Betiyiphutsata tingayifanisi nendlela.  
Wena wanyombuluk' emkhatsini wetinkhebelele,  
Watihlomisa ngetimbaca tengcondvo.  
Nebumnyama batibonela bacel' emphunzini,  
Njengemvundla ugewukela tinjongozi,  
Kusiphuka netidzindzi tindiza njengemadziya.

Khwetl lemhlaba uyinhlakannipho.  
Sigobondzele sakusinga ngetikhali,  
Wadzimate wangikhumbut' etitfubeni tabokhokho,  
Basadzabula imifulakati lemikhulukati,  
Beva kujula kwayo leyo mifulakati,  
Ngekunyeta tindvondvolo nemiboyi.  
Khehleka nkhehlenkhehle yekukhanya,  
Liklelelise lonkhe lile laMswati,  
Kulundvuke nabomakhelwane balo,  
Labatfubeleta emidzandzeleni yebumnyama,  
Bonkhe balumekele tindlunkhulu takubo,  
Batihlomise ngetikhunni temzilazembe letivutsako....  
(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngelikhwetl leKwaluseni, kutsiwa ilubhaca kantsi futsi iyinkhanyeti lekhomba umhlaba indlela, kutsi timpumphutse lebetihamba ebumnyameni tihlonyiswa ngetimbaca kanye netikhali. Lelikhwetl liyinhlakanipho ngobe likhanyisele lonkhe live laMswati kwaze kwasondzela nabomakhelwane batotfolo lokukhanya. Lelikhwetl libitwa ngembani wengcondvo loniketa inhlakanipho. Lombani uphathime wabonwa baseGaborone nakaMshweshwe beta nabo batfolo lokukhanya. Lelikhwetl baphindze balifanise nensengwakati leklezise bantfu lwati, babuyela emuva sebatfwele tiphuku

netingadzibe. Lenkondlo ikhomba kutsi tibongo tesimanje ngobe kubongelelwa inyuvesi yaseKwaluseni.

Uma sibuka letinkondlo, bosonkondlo baphisheke ngekubongelela kodvwa babongelela tintfo letingafani. Ekugcineni kwako konkhe kukhomba kutsi tibongo tesimanje. Uma sibuka inkondlo yekucala letsi **Lugedla LweMantimandzeni** sonkondlo ubongelela sibhedlela sakaMagolide kaShongwe. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesibili letsi **Hhohlokani Michilo!** sonkondlo ubongelela imvula utsi ayichubeke ine. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesitsatfu letsi **Limfemfe Lemkhatsi** sonkondlo ubongelela inyoni lendize yaya etulu yatfwala bantfu yabayisa enyangeni. Kutsiwa lenyoni yakhiwe ngetintfo leticinile. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesine letsi **Ngihlabelele Moya** sonkondlo ubongelela umoya utsi awuhlabelele kamnandzi. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesihlanu letsi **Gobela Wematfwasane** sonkondlo ubongelela likolishi laseMgwenya lapho kutfwasiswa khona bothishela kutsi bakhone kuyofundzisa kahle bantfwana besikolo. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesitfupha letsi **Impalampala YemaNgwane** sonkondlo ubongelela impalampala yemaNgwane leshaywa uma kubitwa bantfu esigodlweni. Uma sibuka inkondlo yenkhotsa letsi **Chawe Lemicansa** sonkondlo ubongelela sitimela nemisebenti yaso kanye nekuletsa imphucuko. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesiphohlongo letsi **Likhweti LekwaLuseni** sonkondlo ubongelela inyuvesi yasekwaLuseni.

### 2.3.7. EMALIRIKHI

Emalirikhi yinkondlo lekhomba sonkondlo aveta imiva yakhe ngaloko lokusuke kumtsintsile ngaleso sikhatsi noma ngesimo lesitsite. Kufakazela loko Mavuso (1993:64) uchaza emalirikhi ngalendlela:

Emalirikhi inkondlo lapho umlobi aveta khona imiva yakhe ngaloko lasuke abhala ngako. Nanobe ilirikhi sekuluhlobo lolutimele lodvwa kodvwa ifaka ekhatsi letinye tinhlobo tetinkondlo njengemasathaya, ema-eleji netinkondlo tenkholo.

Mabaso (1994:53) uchaza emalirikhi ngalendlela:

Ilirikhi luhlobo lwenkondlo lapho imbongi iveta khona imivo yayo ngesimo lesitsite.

Ncongwane (1995:64) uchaza emalirikhi ngalendlela:

Leti-ke tinkondlo lapho imbongi iveta khona imicabango yayo, imibono nobe timvo tayo ngesimo lesitsite.

Dlamini (1995:29) uchaza emalirikhi ngalendlela:

Lena yinkondlo leyetfula loko imbongi leyive kuyitsintsa ngekhatsi yase ibhala ngako.

Maxwell –Mahon (1984:47) uchaza ilirikhi ngalendlela:

The lyric is a short poem that has the qualities of song. Lyrics are intensely personal for they express individual emotions, moods and thoughts. Although written nowadays for reading, lyrics were formerly sung with musical accompaniment. The sound patterns of a lyric, therefore, should be harmonious. The personal touch must predominate for the poet is revealing his innermost being to the reader.

Peck naCoyle (1984: 41) bachaza ilirikhi ngalendlela:

A lyric is a poem in which the poet writes his thoughts and feelings. The basic type is the song, but we use the term to cover all poems that present the poet's immediate response to life, including sonnets, odes and elegies.

Scott (1967:170) uchaza ilirikhi ngalendlela:

A lyric is originally a song intended to be sung and accompanied on the lyre. The meaning has been enlarged to include any short poem directly expressing the poet's own thoughts and emotions agree that a lyric expresses sentiments and is usually in a short form.

Shaw (1905:227) uchaza ilirikhi ngalendlela:

A lyric is a poem having the form and musical quality of a song; short subjective poem with a songlike outburst of the author's innermost thoughts and feelings.

Uma sibuka indlela kuchazwa ngayo emalirikhi sitfola kutsi lababhali bachaza ngendlela lefanako. Uma sibuka Mavuso (1993), Mabaso (1994), Ncongwane(1995), Dlamini (1995), Maxwell-Mahon (1984), Burns nalabanye (1981), Peck naCoyle (1984), Scott (1967) naShaw (1905) bonkhe bachaza emalirikhi kutsi umbhali usuke aveta imiva yakhe ngaloko lasuke abhala ngako, noma imicabango letsite. Labanye batsi imbongi isuke yetfula loko leyive kuyitsintsa ngekhatsi yase ibhala ngako. Konkhe lokuchaziwe kusho intfo yinye.

Lapha sitfola sibonelo senkondlo yemalirikhi letfolakala kuMagagula (1992:47) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **MANYOVU WENHLITIYO**

Wota manyovu wenhlitiyo yami,  
Asambe siye esihlanjeni lesiluhlata,  
Lewutsi na usijjimeta ngemehlo,  
Sifanane nendvwangu lenhle leluhlata,  
Yemo siyindvwangu lenhle leluhlata,  
Leyandlalwa nguMvelinchanti singakatalwa,  
Weyendlala njengesihlantsi lesihlotjisiwe,  
Lesendlalwa yintsandvokati elawini.

Asitfwashate, sikhetsakhetse emabadlana,  
Singabe solo sitindvumbeka ebhubhushini,  
Funa tinkhobocwane tibe ngemanyokololo,  
Netitfo tihhwabe tembeswe tintfuli,  
Sisoleke sesinemikheleketse yeminkenke,

Sive imikluwe siyococoma emakliweni,  
Isihleka, isiphukuta, isigucula tiphukuphuku,  
Kantsi ngitsandza lukhala lwakho lolujibhile....  
(M.A. Magagula)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngamanyovu wenhlitiyo, sonkondlo utsi kulomanyovu abahambe bayophumula esihlanjeni lesiluhlata, lesifaniswa nendvwangu leyandlalwa nguMvelinchanti. Utsi abahambe kahle bangangeni ebhubhushini baze babe neminkenke. Utsi utsandza lolukhalo lwalomanyovu lolujibhile. Utsi sonkondlo uma amutsi laphalati lomanyovu umkhumbuta manyovu lovevetelako lonelulaka lowamhhonela ngentfukutselo, kodwa lomanyovu wenhlitiyo yakhe awumhhoneli kodwa umtsandza ngesimenyana.

Lenkondlo ikhombisa kutsi yilirikhi ngobe sonkondlo uveta imiva yakhe ngalesitsandvwa sakhe.

Lapha sitfolo sibonelo senkondlo yemalirikhi letfolakala kuShongwe (1990:4) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **LASHONA NGIBUKA**

Lashona ngibuka kwahwalala,  
Kwashabalal'ematsemba nekuncoba,  
Lapho bumnyama sebungibutsa lashona.  
Tiganga tabutsana taba tincane,  
Umhlaba wasongwa wavalwa kwabamnyama.

Lashona ngikhona ngibuka,  
Imphilo yagocwa njengelicansi,  
Licansi lemphefumulo lelilukiwe  
Ngetifukutfuku teminyakanyaka.  
Kwaphel'ematsemba nekuncoba,  
Lapho bumnyama sebuncobe kwati,



Kwati sekuphendvuke bumnyama bekungati....  
(J.J. Ncongwane)

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ngekutsi ubona kuyahwalala abuka kantsi nematsemba akhe ayaphela, ubona bumnyama bodvwa. Utsi ubona imphilo igocwa njengelicansi. Emehlo agcwala tinyembeti ngatsi ageza ngaletu tinyembeti

Lapha sitfola sibonelo senkondlo yemalirikhi kuShongwe (1992:18) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

### **HAMBA KAHLE NHLITIYO**

Hamba kahle nhlitiyo  
Ufike kahle ekhaya  
Ufik'ujabulile, ugwele'umusa  
Hamba kahle.

Hamba kahle nhlitiyo,  
Uye enjabulweni nasetifisweni  
Ufike utinte wenabe kwempandze yemkhiwa,  
Lapho sewufike etifisweni takho  
Hamba kahle....  
(J.P. Shongwe)

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ngekutsi inhlitiyo ayihambe kahle ifike ihlale kahle naseyifike etifisweni tayo futsi ifike ijabulile igwele umusa. Utsi ayihambe kahle luhambo lwemphilo isheshe ifike lapho ilangatelele khona. Uphindze atsi lenhlitiyo ingacali ingene etivandzeni tebanftu. Ingahliphiti ihloniphe tivandze. Uphindze atsi inhlitiyo ibobuya naseyenelisekile.

Lapha sitfola sibonelo senkondlo yemalirikhi letfolakala kuShongwe (1993:13) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## **NHLITIYO**

Nhlitiy' uyimphicimphici,  
Ufisa lokuhle, ufise lokubi,  
Ufisa loku afise lokwa,  
Ufise kubulala, ufise kuphilisa,  
Ufisa kubhidlita, ufisa kwakha,  
Ufis'ingati, ufis' emanti

Nhlitiy' ungumtsakatsi  
Entfweni lenhle,  
Awunasihawu, awunaluvelo,  
Awunasineke, awunakutibamba,  
Ucwebe butsa, uphuphum'intondvo,  
Unekutigabisa, awunanhlonipho,  
Ugaya tiboti, ugaye ludzaka  
Udl'emasi, udl'umlaza....  
(JP Shongwe)

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ngenhlitoy kutsi ifisa tinfo letinyenti ngesikhatsi sinye. Ifisa lokuhle iphindze ifise lokubi, ifise kubulala iphindze ifise kuphilisa, ifise kubhidlita nekwakha. Utsi ingumtsakatsi ayinaluvelo nesineke. Uphindze atsi inemhobholo. Ugcina ngekutsi inhlitoy ibulele live ngemona nangentondvo.

Lapha sitfolo sibonelo senkondlo yemalirikhi letfolakala kuMabaso (1994:20) lekucashunwe kuyo tindzima letimbili, lefundzeka ngalendlela:

## **MBALI**

Maye mbali lenhle,  
Ubukek' umuhle,  
Ubhalashile ngebuhle  
Bemvelo lobungenamkhawulo.

Uma ngitsatsa  
Ngijula ngengcondvo,  
Ngikubon' uthulile  
Kungats' utawusuke  
Ungibute kutsi  
Ingabe ngikubukani,  
Lokukanye ngikunake ngani.....  
(J.Stoltz)

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ngembali kutsi ibukeka iyinhle ngebuhle bemvelo. Uchubeka atsi akusho kutsi asuse emehlo akhe kulembali ngobe yinhle kakhulu. Utsi kodvwa uyafisa kweneliswa ngekutsi ahlale nayo lembali njalonjalo ayibambe abe sedvute nayo.

Uma sibuka letinkondlo, bosonkondlo baphisheke ngetintfo letibatsintsile kodvwa uma ubukisisa letintfo letibatsintsile atifani. Ekugcineni kwako konkhe letinkondlo tikhombisa emalirikhi. Uma sibuka inkondlo yekucala letsi **Manyovu Wenhlitiyo** sonkondlo utsintfwe buhle bamanyovu. Utsi uyamtsandza. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesibili letsi **Lashona Ngibuka** sonkondlo utsintfwe kutsi ubona lilanga liyamhonela abuka futsi kuphela nemaphupho akhe. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesitsatfu letsi **Hamba Kahle Nhlitiyo** sonkondlo utsintfwe yinhlitiyo utsi ayihambe kahle ize ifinyelele etifisweni tayo. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesine letsi **Nhlitiyo** sonkondlo utsintfwe yinhlitiyo utsi igcwele tintfo letinyenti. Ifisa lokuhle iphindze ifise lokubi ngesikhatsi sinye. Uma sibuka inkondlo yesihlanu letsi **Mbali** sonkondlo utsintfwe buhle bembali, utsi ngendlela iyinhle ngakhona lembali akuvumi kutsi asuse emehlo akhe kuyo. .

### 2.3.8. Emahayiku/ Bomigcamitsatfu

Leti tinkondlo letingakavami eSiswatini, tiluhlobo lwase-Japani letakhiwe ngemigca lemitsatfu. Tibuye tigcame ngekuba nemalunga lalishumi nesikhombisa. Thwala naMalangwane (2014:131) bona basilandzela batsi ngemahayiku:

Tinhlobo tetinkondlo leticanjwa tibuye tihaywe kakhulu eveni laseJaphani. Loluhlobo lwetinkondlo lugabe ngesakhiwo salo lesehlukile kusaletinye tinkondlo. Tinkondlo letinimalunga la-17 kuphela nemigca le-3. Umugca wekucala uveta lombuto: *ini?* Umugca wesibili uveta lombuto: *kuphi?* Umugca wesitsatfu uveta lombuto: *nini?* Kulilungelo lasonkondlo kuhlela lemigca ngekuholwa imiva yakhe.

Gilbert naYoneoka (2000:2) basichazela ngemahayiku batsi:

Haiku is a form of poetry originated in Japan in the sixteenth century. The genre was adopted in Western languages in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. The original form of a poem is of three lines of five, seven and five syllables (although these constraints are loose-ended in Japanese versions of haiku).

Naoko (2008:1) yena unaba ngemahayiku utsi:

Haiku is a Japanese classical poem style with minimal of five-seven-five characters including a seasonal word called “kigo”. The original form of haiku was called hokku. Haiku include various imaginative expressive and thus has been applauded by many people.

Lapha sitfola tibonelo temahayiku aLusenga kuThwala naMalangwane (2014:114) avetwe ngalendlela:

### **Lubandlululo**

Lubandlululo  
Lusicalekiso bo  
Kulelimagadze.  
(N.M. Lusenga)

Lenkondlo ikhuluma ngelubandlululo kutsi alwemukeleki emmangweni ngoba lihluke meta bantfu labanyenti, luletse butsa beminyaka.

### **Emmangweni**

Bunye nebuntfu

Kumele kugcame bo  
Emmangweni.  
(N.M. Lusenga)

Yinkondlo legcamisa bunye nebuntfu esiveni kutsi kumele bubekhona. Lapha kuvela kubaluleka kwalamagugu lamabili latisekelo temphilo yemmango

### **2.3.9. Emalimerikhi/ Bomigcamihlanu**

Lolu luhlobo lwenkondlo lolwaxhiwe ngemigca lesihlanu. Umugca wekucala, wesibili newesihlanu ubamudze kunemugca wesitsatfu newesine. Thwala naMalangwane (2014:130) bona basilandzela ngalendlela ngemalimerikhi:

Lolu luhlobo lwenkondlo lolunemigca lemihlanu kuphela nemalunga lahleleke ngalendlela:

Umugca wekucala 7-10

Umugca wesibili 7-10

Umugca wetitsatfu 5-7

Umugca wesine 5-7

Umugca wesihlanu 7-10

Yinkondlo ledla ngesigci kuhleleka kwemalunga nekugcogceka kwemcondvo.

Moffertt naWagner (1983:225) yena unaba utsi ngemalimerikhi:

Limericks are a type of joke written in strong rhythms and rhyme verse. They can become a classroom fad that will be of great value in developing word choice, sentence structure, fanciful invention, stylistics and verse techniques.

Lapha sitfolo sibonelo selimerikhi yaLusenga kuThwala naMalangwane (2014:117) ivetwe ngalendlela:

**Wo, Phephandzaba!**

Uceketsa loku lamuhla,

Kusasa uceketsa lokwa,  
Luphi lucwaningo?  
Aph' emaciniso?  
Imphilo yimphilo ngekuhlonishwa!  
(N.M Lusenga)

Lapha kucocwa ngaloko lokwantiwa ngulamanye emaphephandzaba ngekutsi akhulume aticedze ngemuntfu ngaphandle kwelucwaningo nekucocisana naye.

Lapha sitfola sibonelo selimerikhi yaLusenga kuThwala naMalangwane (2014:118) ivetwe ngalendlela:

### **Shosholoza**

Shosholoza shongololo  
Kuleto letiphakeme njalo,  
Lontjosholozo!  
Ncamula live  
Ubagwinye ubakhafule.  
(NM Lusenga)

Inkondlo ikhuluma ngesitimela lesihamba sincamule tinkhalo telive, sigibelisa bantfu sibuye sibehlise etiteshini letisetindzaweni letehlukene.

## **2.4. TINKONDLO TAKADZENI/TENDZABUKO**

Uma sikhuluma ngetinkondlo tendzabuko sisuke sikhuluma ngetinkondlo takudzala lebetingabhalwa phasi kodvwa beticanjwa tibese tiyashiwo ngemlomo, betindluliselwa ebantfwini ngemlomo. Emandvulo bekungabhalwa futsi bekute lokwati kubhala. Loku bekukhombisa bugabazi nekunotsa kwelulwimi. Bekuba mmandzi kakhulu ngobe emagama lasetjentiswako bewakhomba kunotsa kwelulwimi. Bekuba khona tinongo tenkhulumo, taga, tisho, nemagama lenta lulwimi lushube. Tinyenti tinkondlo tendzabuko kodvwa kuleti letinyenti sitawukhetsa letilandzelako: Emahubo, tibongo, imilolotelo, tilandzelo, tinanatelo netihlabelo.

### 2.4.1. EMAHUBO

Emahubo ngumculo wemdzabu lokhombisa bugabazi besive. Asetjentiswa etindzaweni letehlukene nakushoniwe kunelihubo lakhona lelisetjentiswako, nakuyoliwa imphi kuhutjwa lihubo lemphi noma kuyolinywa kusetjentiswa lasekulimeni. Lamahubo ahlukana ngekwetimo letisuke tivelile ngalesosikhatsi. Thwala (1994:63) uchaza emahubo ngalendlela:

Emahubo angumculo wemdzabu. Lamahubo abugabazi besive lobuvakala ngemaphimbo lehlukene. Emahubo ayindlela yekutsintsa imivo yemuntfu ijabule noma ijabhe.

Magagula (1992:54) uchaza emahubo ngalendlela:

Emahubo ayahlatjelelwa kukhombisa buchalachala, imihambo nemisimeto yesive.

#### **LEKUDVUMISA INGWENYAMA:**

Sobhuza ujulile benkhosi,  
Asikayibon' inkhosi lenjengaSobhuza,  
Ibuya nelive,  
Ibuya nelive kulabamhlophe.

#### **LEMADLOTI:**

Sekuyanuka he-he-he  
Kuyanuka he-he-he  
Kunuk'ingatingati  
Kuyanuka he-he-he  
Kuyanuka he-he-he  
Kunuk' ingatingati.

#### **LEMTSIMBA:**

Letinkhomo letinkhomo,

Tisekwendzeni make,  
Ha-ha- akanankhomo yehhe,

#### 2.4.2. TIBONGO

Thwala (1993:61) uchaza tibongo temdzabu ngalendlela:

Tibongo temdzabu tiluhlobo lwetinkondlo lolutsintsa umlandvo wenkhosi, wesive newenzawo. Tiveta emakhono latsite ekuphatsa, kukhula nebudlelwane benkhosi nesive sayo. Tibongo ticanjwa imbongi. Tibongo temdzabu betingabhalwa phasi, kodvwa betatiwa ngenhloko. Kadzeni kusakhonjwa ngalosekhatsi, imbongi beyenta umsebenti webumbongi nje kuphela. Beyibongelela inkhosi uma kunetibhimbi letitsite.

Simelane naThwala (1993) bachaza tibongo ngalendlela:

Tibongo tinkondlo takadzeni lebeticanjwa timbongi temakhosi. Beticanjwa timbongi ngobe tiveta loko lokwentive yinkhosi live lakutsakasela naloko lelingamange likutsakasele. Tibongo temdzabu tingumlandvo lotsite logcamisa lusendvo, tindzawo letitsite temakhosi, tintsaba, imifula nalokunye. Tonkhe tigateko letigcamile tenkhosi tiyatsintseka etibongweni temdzabu ngekulandzelana kwato.

Mavuso (1993:34) uchaza tibongo ngalendlela:

Tibongo ngulolunye luhlobo lwetinkondlo temdzabu letihaywa timbongi. Ticanjelwa kubongelela tintfo letitsite. Kubhonsa kwenkunzi kungavusela umfana lowelusile emadlingoti bese uyayibongelela. Akubongelelwa tintfo letiphilako kuphela. Tindvuku, ematsambo esangoma, tintsaba nalokunye kungabongelelwa

Uchubeka atsi tibongo letatiwa kakhulu nguleto temakhosi. Tibongo temakhosi ticanjwa nguleto timbongi tawo tibuye titihaye. Tibongo titeka umlandvo waleyo naleyo nkhosi



lebusako, titeke umlandvo wesive lesu inkhosi lesibusako, tibuye titeke nendzaba ngetimphi inkhosi leyo leyatikhipha.

Tibongo letitfolakala kuNkosi (1995:73) tifundzeka ngalendlela:

### **TIBONGO TENKHOSI LANDZANDZALUKANE**

Sidvwaba silutfuli!

Longeweli etubukweni lelishonako

Uwela ngalesihlabatsi.

Mlawulela sive sakho ngendlela:

Iya eMagubh' eNkhalaneni.

Ngekuncabela tive tikuhlasela

kulaseMzimbayaneni.

Wamnika Ngwane indvuku.

Wachubeka nesive semaLangeni.

Msala yedvwa.

Lowatsekela ngebemlandvo

waDlamini naSibili.

BaNguni bakutselekela ngetikhali.

Bafuna lizulu.

Umtsekeletile Ngwane

Lowancengwa ngemadvuna neticu kuMalangeni.

Ngendvuna lenguDlamini.

Letsandza kunyamalala.

Wasala wedvwa kaHlatsikhulu!

Nkhosi!

Wena weMavaneni.

Tibongo letitfolakala kuMavuso (1993:40) tifundzeka ngalendlela:

### **TIBONGO TAMANDVUKU KHANYILE**

Tfunjana langamabomu kuSijoli

Lelashiya inkhaba ladvukuta eveni  
Ingamu kumacembe neticadze,  
Uphikelele kulemnotfo nenjabulo  
Kuto tinkhalo teBhab'tini  
Uyewutsapha yetibiyo temhlaba  
Ubekela ematinyo ngaphandle.  
Sasala kanjalo semaNgwane kuleDlangeni,  
Sikhamise imilomo sikhuta  
Sitsi umtfwana ukhasela etiko  
Kantsi kulapho utsi budvodza abukhulelwa  
Indvodza ifela emaceleni,  
Indvodza iyindvodza ngemifomo yayo,  
Kwaba kujubalala kwakho njalo.  
Wangena ngetikhwepha eMjindini  
Kwasiphuka tidzindzi tabuk' etulu,  
Emadvodza awa budzalakaca,  
Ingani bekukhungwe inja nemtsakatsi.  
Bashashanisela bemilomo lemidze,  
Bakubita ngewekuvundla emakhangala  
Kantsi batiphandle ngapelepele emehlweni.  
NaMnguni wemaNgwane loyo,  
Cili goje, machinga lamakhulu,  
Mantilabilako eMitfombo yaseNkandla,  
Wona umshini kalova,  
Nyawo tiyavela kumagwanazi lamnyama  
Macuba athule kaLanga,  
Hlala lilanga waboNdabezitha.  
Lowaphokophela kulaluhlata emadlelo  
Uwa uvuka ngetinkelenkele tebadzeshi,  
Ukhwanya lapho kusayiwa khona  
Utsatse umsebenti wencangosi,

Yona lengakhohlwa busika betomiso  
Phela uMnguni uphapheme  
Kucilikela wakumunyisa emadvodzeni.....

Mavuso (1993:42) uveta tibongo talokunaphili nalokuphilako ngalendlela:

**i) Lokungaphili:**

**Lilanga**

Njikijela lengenasinini,  
Njikijela lekwasa  
Ijikijela eNshonalanga,  
Iyewuvela eMphumalanga,  
Liso lelingapholoti kubuka,  
Nyawo landlelanye,  
Ncolobane yemilandvo yasendvulo.

**UMFULA**

Gobhota libhekantasi,  
Tfungatsa indlela yakho,  
Tfubeleta emadvwaleni  
Udzilite nasemaweni  
Unatsise labomile,  
Unisele titjalo,  
Uletse kuphola,  
Bhekentasi letiyalu.

**ii) Tibongo talokuphilako:**

**UMHLENGIKATI**

Landza leidla ngekubeketela,  
Mhlana ubanti lomema betinhlungu,  
Tandla tinomfonomfo ngesineke,  
Nika imphilo kulabayilangatelele,

Vela nhlitiyonhle.

### **THISHELA**

Khanyisa sibani selive,  
Shumayela livangeli lakho,  
Hlahla indlela vulandlela,  
Vula emehlo etimphumphutse  
Uyise emadlelweni laluhlata.

## **2.5. IMILOLOTELO**

Imilolotelo iluhlobo lolutsite lwetinkondlo lolusamculo. Ivame kucanjwa batali ngenhloso yekulolotela noma kuthulisa umntfwana nakakhala. Nzima (1993:53) uchaza imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Imilolotelo icanjwa batali ngenhloso yekuthulisa nome kulolotela umntfwana nakakhala. Imilolotelo ifana netinkondlo nome tibongo temntfwana. Umntfwana nakakhala utsi angalolotelwa abindze dvu, agcine asalele butfongo. Iyindlela yekuchumana ekhatsi kwemntfwana nemtali. Ishiwo uma umntfwana akhala, ahleka, amile, ahleti nalapho acala kuphimisa tinhlavu.

Mavuso (1993:32) uchaza imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Imilolotelo tinkondlo letihaywa bomake bebantfwana nemantfombatane lasuke agadze bantfwana labancane. Loluhlobo lwetinkondlo lungahaywa, lushiwo, nobe luhlatjelelwe.

Makhanya (2006:1) uchaza imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Imilolotelo tinkondlo tabomake nemantfombatane lagadza bantfwana labasebancane. Tinkondlo letikhombisa kucabanga kwalabo labatishoko noma labatihayako. Tithulisa umntfwana nakakhala, tibuye timjabulise

naye aphenzvule ngelulwimi lwakhe lwasebuncaneni lolungumsindvo lovakala etindlebeni, kodvwa unghamusheki umntfwana lofundzako loluhlobo lwetinkondlo luyamkhulisa, lumente acabange futsi akhumbule loku lafundziswe kona. Lolu luhlobo lwetinkondlo luhlukene kanyentana. Kukhona lolusamdalo, lolubindzisa umntfwana nakakhalako nalolumlibatisako.

Makhanya (2006:4) uphindza avete loku lokulandzelako ngemilolotelo:

Umlolotelo luhlobo lwenkondlo lolunenhloso yinye: kulolotela umntfwana kutsi athule, alale noma alibatiseke. Inkondlwana lelula ledla ngekuphindza emagama netinhlavu bese kuba nesigci lesimnandzi lesilandzelelekako. Yinkondlo legcama ngesakhiwo sangaphandle lesiletwa timvumelwano, luchumano, kuphindza emagama nalokunye.

Mabaso (1992:28) uchaza imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Imilolotelo tinkondlo temdzabu tabomake nemantfombatane lagadza bantfwana labasebancane. Tinkondlo letikhombisa kucabanga kwalabo labatishoko noma labatihayako. Tithulisa umntfwana nakakhala, tibuye timjabulisa naye aphenzvule ngelulwimi lwakhe lwasebuncaneni lolungumsindvo lovakalako etindlebeni, uphimiseke nasemlonyeni, kodvwa unghamushwa mntfu.

Umntfwana lofundza loluhlobo lwetinkondlo luyamkhulisa, lumente acabange futsi akhumbule loku lafundziswe kona. Lolu luhlobo lwetinkondlo lolwehlukene, ngobe kukhona lolusamdalo, lolubindzisa umntfwana nakakhala nalolumlibatisako.

Mavuso (1993:69) uchaza imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Imilolotelo luhlobo lwenkondlo lolushiwo ngumake wemntfwana nobe ngumzanyane nakalalisa nobe athulisa umntfwana nakhalako. Leminye imilolotelo iyaye ibe samadlalwane yekulibatisa nakujabulisa umntfwana.

Imilolotelo iyasita ekuletseni kuvana ekhatsi kwemntfwana nenina nobe naloyo losuke alolotela.njengato tinkondlo, imilolotelo inesakhiwo sangaphandle nesangekhatsi. Budze bemilolotelo buyashiyana. Kukhona imilolotelo lemidze nalemifisha.

Nkosi (1995:28) uchaza imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Imilolotelo ihaywa lapho kuthuliswa umntfwana lokhalako. Kuye kuvakale emagama lalandzelako: thula mtfwana. Thula mntfwana. Umlolotelo lo uye ushiwo ngeliphimbo lelipholile, lelimnandzi futsi lelikhombisa kuncenga. Umlolotelo ubuye uhaywe lapho kulolotelwa umntfwana kutsi alale: “lo- lo- lo – lo. Lo-lo-lo-lo mntfwanami.” Kusuke sekusikhatsi sekutsi alale umntfwana. Usuke eva butfongo. Kuba ngumsebenti wemzanyana kutsi amelekelele umntfwana kutsi alale.

Umlolotelo ubuye ushiwo kukhutsata umntfwana kutsi eme: yema yedvwane! yema yedvwane! Umntfwana uba nesibindzi eme sikhashane angcine awile. Kuye kangagcinwa lapho ngekukhutsata umntfwana. Uye akhutsatwe kutsi acale kususa lunyawo kute ahambe: “Catfu! Catfu! Catfu! Wacatfu’ umntfwana!” umntfwana utsi angeva lawa mavi, acale asuse lunyawo kube kucala njalo kukhutsateka kutsi ahambe. Singasho kutsi umsebenti wemilolotelo kulolotela, kukhutsata nekuniketa sibindzi emntfwaneni kutsi ente tintfo letikhombisa kutsi uyaphila futsi uyakhula ngendlela lejabulisako.

Uma siphindza sibuka Nzima (1993:53) ukhuluma ngemilolotelo lesetjentiswa ebantfwaneni etintfweni letehlukene ngaloluhlobo:

### **UMA UMNTFWANA AMILE**

Yema yedvwana!

Yema yedvwana!

### **UMA ACALA KUHAMBA**

Catfu! Catfu! Catfu!

Wacatful'umntfwana.

### **UMA AKHALA**

Bindza mntfwana.

Bindza mntfwana.

Bindz' ungakhali,

Make akekho,

Uyewutseng'emabele,

Uyewutsenga khashane.

Bindza nanana!

Bindza nanana!

### **UMA AKHULUMA**

Khuluma mntfwana,

Khuluma nanana,

Khuluma silalele,

Khuluma mntfwana.

Mavuso (1993:69) uhlukanisa imilolotelo ngalendlela:

Umlolotelo lofundzisa umntfwana kuhamba:

### **Cina dvolu**

Nhhi ... nhhi ... nhhi...

Uyohamba nini?

Nhhi ... nhhi ... nhhi...

Ucinis' emadvolo,

Mine sengimphunga,

Cina dvolu catfu,

Cina dvolu catfu.

Umlolotelo lothulisa umntfwana nakhalako:

Bindza mntfwanamake  
Bindza mntfwanamake,  
Ungabe usukhala,  
Unyoko uyabuya,  
Ukuphatsel' incanca,  
Uyodla usutse,  
Ukhul' ube yindlovu.

## 2.6. TILANDZELO

Tilandzelo tiluhlobo lwetinkondlo loluhaywa ngebantfwana lasebakhulakhulile. Kulesinye sikhatsi utfola emagama langenato tinchazelo kodvwa tiyajabulisa futsi tikhalihipisa nengcondvo ebantfwaneni. Makhanya (2007:5) uchaza tilandzelo ngalendlela:

Bantfu labadzala bayaye bafundzise bantfwana buciko bekubongelela. Loku bekwentiwa emini libalele lomdzala ahleti nebantfwana abese ubacitsisa situnge ngekubafundzisa tibongelelo. Letibongelelo setifundziswa enkhulisa namuhla. Tenta bantfwana batayele kubamba ngengcondvo.

Tifundzisa bantfwana kucaphelisisa tonkhe tintfo lebahlangana nato ekuphileni kwabo. Bacaphelisisa kahle lokwentiwako noma lokukhulunywako. Nabatisho batibhekisa esilwaneni noma kumuntu babonakale balingisela, bakhombe kulesinye sikhatsi baze bazubazube. Uma tishiwo tisuke ticondziswe ngco kuloyo muntu lotsite noma silwane. Ngalesinye sikhatsi kuba nekuphendvulana. Loyo lotishoko utsatsa tindzawo tebalingiswa labaphendvulanako. Loku kutenta tivakale kamnandzi. Lolu luhlobo lwetinkondlo lolusendlalelo setinkondlo letishubile letibhalwa babhali bakitsi. Kuba lula kumfundzi kutsi ahaye inkondlo uma atfole sisekelo lesihle futsi lesifanele enkhulisa. Tilandzelo tigcamisa bugabazi, inshokutsi nekugcizelela lokunyenti. Uma uhlolisisa kutfolakala nemifanekisomicondvo lejulile etilandzelweni.



Bhiya (1993:58) uchaza tilandzelo ngalendlela:

Tilandzelo tiyefana nemilolotelo umehluko awukho kahle ngaphandle kwekutsi tishiwo bantwana lasebakhulakhulile batidlalela nobe babindzisa bantwana labancane kakhulu kunabo. Lokunye lokubalulekile ngetilandzelo kutsi tiyaye tisebentise nemagama langenato tinchazelo kodwa enta silandzelo sibe mmandzi kubantwana. Bantwana basho tilandzelo bacitse situnge ngato. Kulesikhatsi lesiphila kuso sesitfolo tisetjentiswa kakhulu etinkhulisa etindzaweni temadolobheni. Tilandzelo tiba mmandzi lapho bantwana batihaya bangemacenjana. Nasetikoleni bomisi bayatisebentisa.

Ncongwane (1995:102) uchaza tilandzelo ngalendlela:

Tilandzelo-ke tona tiphawuleka ngenkhulumomphendvulwano. Tona titsi kushubashuba kancane kunemilolotelo. Nangebudze tindze kunemilolotelo. Tilandzelo tihaywa ticondziswe kuloko lokuhaywa ngako. Akusasito tilwane lapha etilandzelweni letikhuluma nebantfu. Kodwa sebantfu lebakhuluma ngco netilwane nalokunye.

Bhiya (1993:58-61) unaletilandzelo letilandzelako:

### **LOMATSEMBA**

Ye Lomatsemba!

Ushaywa ngubani?

Nguleya ndvodza!

Ibit' ite lapha,

Gibela lihhashi,

Ngiyalesaba

Gibel' imbongolo

Cha, ngiyavilapha!

Ayehl'ematsambo abhek'entansi!

Ayehl'ematsambo abhek' etulu!

Ayehl'ematsambo abhek'entansi!  
Ayehl'ematsambo abhek' etulu!

### **HESHANE**

Kwachamuka inyoni,  
Yaphaphel'etulu,  
Yabhula emaphiko,  
Bhakubhaku yandiza.  
Kuyini lokuya?  
Lokuphaphela etulu,  
Lokufana naheshane,  
Inyoni ledla tinkhukhu.  
Tinkhukhu tonkhana  
Tisala tiphitsitela,  
Tibetsane ngetinhloko,  
Titihlom'etintsangweni,  
Kundlule titfuntana,  
Tiphambane todvwane,  
Tibulawe luvalo,  
Takubona lokukhulu,  
Takubeleka emhlane,  
Solomane tahlaselwa  
Tinsoti nanguheshane.

Nkosi (1995:28) uchaza tilandzelo ngalendlela:

Tilandzelo tinkondlwana tebantfwana labakhulakhulile. Lulwimi lolusebenta etilandzelweni lushubashubile kunalelo lelisetjintiswa imilolotelweni. Tilandzelo tinkondlwana letitsintsa imikhakha leminyenti yemphilo. Tihayelwa kudlalisa bantfwana lasebakhulile. Labanye baye batsi tinkondlo tesenkulisa.

Nkosi (1995:29) uchubeka utsi silandzelo lesitsi:

Lobhalaza!  
Yelobhalaza,  
Wentelani,  
Kubamnandzi,  
Kants' umhlophe?  
Vuleka mphimbo!  
Vuleka mphimbo!

Lolu hlobo lwenkondlwana lushiwo uma kudliwa emasi lavutjiwe. Silandzelo lesitsi, Heshane sicaphelisa ngalokwentiwa ngulenyoni ledla emantjwele etinkhukhu. Kuyavelakutsi lolu hlobo lwetinkhondlo luyacaphelisa, lukhute, lunikete sifundvo lesibalulekile.

Letinye tilandzelo tifundzisa ngendlela lesamdalo njengalona:

### **LUPHI LWANDLE?**

Luse Thekwini.  
Luphi lwandle?  
Luse Thekwini.

Tilandzelo tindze kunemilolotelo, kantsi- kuye kube sengatsi yinkhulumomphendvulwano ekhatsi kwebantfu lababili.

## **2.7. TINANATELO**

Makhanya (2007:10) uchaza tinanatelo ngalendlela:

Tinanatelo ngumlandvo nemabito abokhokho. Libito lelibitwa kucala (sibongo) ngilo lelichaza inhlobo yebantfu, kulandzele lenkhosana yalolo luhlobo lwebantfu bese kubitwa lenkhosana kube luketane njalo lolulandzela situkulwane ngesitukulwane. Libito lekucala sibongo kulandzele sinanatelo. Singalinganisa ngebakaSimelane, waNdlovu,

nabonkhosi. Tinkhomo tadlekhaya ngekweswela umelusi, Ndlebana timchewana, Mphembe LaLokotfwako.

Nkosi (1995:34) uchaza tinanatelo ngalendlela:

Tinanatelo tingemagama ebantfu latsite. Tingemagama lakhombisa kwenaba nekukhula kwelusendvo. Ligama lekucala latiwa ngekutsi,sibongo. Ligama lesibili kuba sinanatelo. Tinanatelo tikhombisa kotalana kwebantfu, kusukela kubokhokho babokhokho kuze kufinyelelwe esitukulwaneni

Mavuso (1993:70) uchaza tinanatelo ngalendlela:

Tinanatelo tinkondlo letisatibongo letilandza umlandvo wabokhokho, tibeke ebaleni budlelwano ekhatsi kwetibongo letitsite. NgesiSwati batfu labanetinanatelo letihlanganako abatsatsani.

Mavuso (1993:71) uveta tinanatelo ngalendlela:

### **Msibi**

Ndlondlo!

Ndlondlo bashise!

Mabuya!

Ngwanyama!

Wena lowadla bulongo walibala,

Ndlondlo leneluphaph' enhloko,

Wena waNdlela lohlehl' esibayeni,

Mazombe!

Wena lowavalel' emadvodz' esangweni

Ngobe wesaba tikhali temadvodza!

### **Matsebula**

Cotsa!

Mkholo lonsundvu  
Netinyawo takhe  
Tekucatfuta  
Emacac' akanukelani  
Nebaka Mavimbela!

## 2.8. TIHLABELELO

Mavuso (1993:72) uchaza tihlabelelo ngalendlela:

Tihlabelelo ngemaculo nobe tingoma leticulwa emikhosini lemikhulu yisive, emitsimbeni, emphini, njll. Emagama etihlabelelo awawutfuli umcondvo logcamile futsi lovakalako. Nanobe kunjalo, tihlabelelo tiba nabo bunkondlo lapho kuphindwaphindwa emagama latsite. Sihlabelelo ngasinye sivamise kuba nemigca lembalwa lephindwaphindwako.

Mavuso (1993:72) uphindza avete tinhlobo tetihlabelelo ngalendlela:

### **Sihlabelelo selusekwane**

Ungangelive  
Sewungangelive bo!  
Siyamtfudvutela lomntfwana,  
Shiya hho!  
Luyadla lwandle.

### **Sihlabelelo semphi**

Ngiyewuhlaba ngenhlendla,  
Ngibolis' inhliyo,  
Ngembatse buchawe.

### **Sihlabelelo semtsimba**

Batali bami basemtini sebafuno kungilobola,  
Bavulelen' emasanga bangene,

Beketela mntfwanami

**Sihlabelelo sekumekeza**

Ngiphuma ekufeni,  
Ngingena ekufeni,  
Ngitakufa lamuhla.  
Sihlabelelo setingabisa  
Tinkhomo teNkhos' atibekwa ndzawonye,  
Yemfokazane,  
Yehha-ye, yehha... yehha- ye  
Yemfokazane,  
Ungabotibeka ndzawonye  
Yemfokazane,  
Leli ve ngeletfu Dlamini,  
Yemfokazane,  
Yehha-ye, yehha yehha-ye  
Yemfokazane.

**2.9. SIPHETFO**

Lesehluko besicondzene nekubuka tincwadzi letehlukene letiphatselene netitfombemagama noma tinongo tenkhulumo letisetjentisiwe. Lapha sibuke libhayibheli, emajenali, tincwadzi tetiyori, netincwadzi telucwaningo. Siphindze sabuka netinhlobo tetinkondlo letehlukene letivame kusetjeniswa eSiswatini. Sibuke tinkondlo tesimanje kanye netinkondlo takadzeni.

## SEHLUKO 3

### TINONGO TENKHULUMO

#### 3.1. SINGENISO

Tinongo tenkhulumo tibuciko bekusetjentiswa kwemagama lakhetsekile ngenhloso yekuniketa umcondvo lotsite noma lojulile.

Bunkondlo lobusetinkondlweni buye buphelele uma kusetjentiswe kahle tinongo tenkhulumo. Tinkondlo tiye tigcame kahle ngaloku lokulandzelako;

- Lulwimi loluhehako nalolunotsile.
- Kuhleleka kwemicabango lelandzelana kahle.
- Kuhleleka kwemaphuzu lanemicondvo lejulile.
- Kukhumbuleka kalula kwalokukhulunywa ngako enkondlweni.

Tinongo tenkhulumo tingumgogodla ngobe sonkondlo uyafanisa, acatsanise ahlukane abuye avete nebudlelwano kuloku lokuhaywa ngako. Kulolucwaningo sitawubukisisa tinongo tenkhulumo ngekubuka umsebenzi letiwentako etinkondlweni kanye nasekutfufukiseni lulwimi. Uma sibuka kwati lulwimi emuntfwinini, sisuke sibuka kutsi uyaluvisisa futsi uyakwati nekulunonga ngetinongo talo. Lokunye lokugcamako ngetinongo tenkhulumo nguloku lokulandzelako:

- Tigcizelela lokukhulunywako.
- Tikhombisa buntsengu.
- Tisilinganiso sekujula nekutfufuka kwelulwimi.
- Tigcogcela ndzawonye imicondvo nemavi.

#### 3.2. TINHLOBO TETINONGO TENKHULUMO

Tinongo tenkhulumo lesitatisebentisa kulesehluko nguletinhlobo letintsatfu letivetiwe. Tihlukaniswe ngalendlela: tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako, tinongo tenkhulumo letihlukanisako netinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano.

<b>Tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako</b>	<b>Tinongo tenkhulumo letihlukanisako</b>	<b>Tinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano</b>
1.Sifaniso	1.Silutfo	1.Sihabiso
2.Sifanisongco	2.Sicatsaniso	2.Simeli/Simeleli
3.Simuntfutiso	3.Siphukuto	3.Siphindzaciniso/Imphindzaciniso
4.Silwanatiso	4.Luteku	4.Silandzakhashane/Malandzakhashane
5.Khulumangco/ Umbiti		5.Sihloniphiso

### **3.3. TINONGO TENKHULUMO LETIFANISAKO**

Lapha kusetjentiswe tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako. Kufaniswa tintfo letimbili noma letinyenti ngetento, ngesimo sekwakhekha noma ngembala. Lapha kukhetfwe tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako letisihlanu kuphela, tikhetfwe kuletinyenti.

#### **3.3.1. SIFANISO**

Sifaniso sinongo senkhulumo lesicatsanisa tintfo letimbili letingafani kodwa tibe tinebudlelwane lobutsite. Sifaniso sisebentisa takhi tesifaniso *njenga-, kuhle, kwa-, sa-*.

Von Staden (1975:14) utsi sifaniso sinetimphawu letilandzelako:

- *Die twee sake wat met mekaar in 'n vergelyking vergelyk word, word deur 'n vergelykingswoord (komparatief) geskei*
- *Daar moot 'n verskil en 'n ooreenkoms, tussen die sakke, wat vergelyk*



*word, bestaan.*

- *In die vergelyking word twee sake figuurlik eksplisiet met mekaar vergelyk.*
- *Die teenwoordigheid van 'n komparatief (vergelykingswoord) is met genoegsame bewys dat 'n bepaalde uiting 'n vergelyking is nie.*

Simelane naThwala (1991:58) bachaza sifaniso ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lesicatsanisa tintfo letimbili letehlukene kepha letinekufanana lokutsite. Lesi sinongo senkhulumo sibonakala ngetakhi letilandzelako: *njenga-, kwa-, sa-, nganga-*.

Mavuso (1993:83) uchaza sifaniso ngalendlela:

Lapha kusuke kufaniswa titfo letimbili letinekufana lokutsite tibe tehlukeno. Sifaniso sibonakala ngetakhi letilandzelako: *njenge-, nganga-, fana-, kwa-, kuhle kwa-, kanye na sa-*.

Mabaso (1994:70) uchaza sifaniso ngalendlela:

Sifaniso sinongo senkhulumo lapho imbongi icatsanisa khona tintfo letimbili, letingafani kodvwa tibe tinebudlelwane lobutsite emkhatsini wato. Sifaniso sisebentisa takhi tesifaniso *njenga-, -fana-, nganga-, kuhle, kwa-, sa-*.

Uma sibuka kuchazwa kwesifaniso Von Staden (1975) Simelane naThwala (1991), Mavuso (1993) naMabaso (1994), bachaza sifaniso ngalokufanako. Batsi sinongo senkhulumo lesicatsanisa sisebentise takhi tesifaniso *njenga-, nganga-, fana-, kwa, kuhle kwa-, kanye na sa-*.

Sifaniso singasho kutsi kufanisa tintfo letitsite kute kutsi kutfolakale kufana lokutsite ekhatsi kwato.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuSimelane naThwala (1991:11) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Wabamuhle mbali yami letsandzekako,

Mbali yami **lenjengembali** lengiyitsandzako,

Ngikubuka ngikubuke ngeneliswe nguwe kuphela.

**(Mbali Yami Nginemona, JJ Ncongwane)**

Kulomugca lobhalwe ngalokugcamile sonkondlo ufanisa sitsandvwa sakhe nembali yakhe layitsandza kakhulu. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *njenga-*.

Enkondlweni yaSiluma kuSimelane naThwala (1991:16) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bakunyonkholota baphetse ngekunyobotela,

Sewuntjentjemuka lukeke **njengenkhal**a,

Lapho lobusika akhihla sililo.

**(Lilanga, AD Siluma)**

Lapha sonkondlo ufanisa kuhamba kwelilanga nenkhala lehamba lukeke. Kusho kutsi uma abona kuhamba kwelilanga, ukubona kulukeke abese yena ukufanisa nekwenkhala. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *njenga-*.

Enkondlweni yaSiluma kuSimelane naThwala (1991:17) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngacamela kusakho sifuba,  
Ngihosha ngitsaphuka liphunga  
Lemjuluko longilolongela likusasa,  
Emakha lamnandzi; makha lahehako,  
Wangisonga ngenhlakanipho yemikhono yakho  
Lentofontofo **kuhle kweboya** bemvu,  
Tilokotfo netifiso letinhle.  
**(Make, AD Siluma)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ngemikhono lentofontofo uyifanisa neboya bemvu. Utsi wangisonga ngenhlakanipho yemikhono yakho lentofontofo kuhle kweboya bemvu. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *kuhle kwa-* .

Enkondlweni yaGama kuSimelane naThwala (1991:19) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tibilini takho tivutsa,  
**Kwelikloba** lelisabekako,  
Awunasihe kubagibeli,  
Utfubeleta ujubalale,  
Wena unemaliba langabalwa  
**(Ncola, ZB Gama)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanisa kuvutsa kuvutsa kwetibilini lokuvutsa kwelikloba lelesabekako. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *kwa-* .

Enkondlweni yaMdhluli kuSimelane naThwala (1991:30) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lingcwaba lakh'alikho,  
Udzindzilit'etigangen'ubole,

Ludvumo lwakho luphelel'emoyeni,  
**Njengetifukutfuku tenja.**  
**(Nyoni Lenkhulu, AD Mdhluli)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanisa kuphelela emoyeni kweludvumo lwenyoni lenkhulu njengekwetifukutfuku tenja. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *njenga-*.

Enkondlweni yaMabaso kuSimelane naThwala (1991:37) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ugalela **kuhle kwemamba**,  
Ushiy' imvula yetinyembeti,  
Ngob' ungadlelwa sisiba;  
Ludvonsi lwakho silubonile:  
**(Mdvobi, NP Mabaso)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanisa umdvobi nemamba, utsi ugalela kuhle kwemamba. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *kuhle kwa-* .

Enkondlweni yaMaphumulo kuSimelane naThwala (1991:37) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kudzabuka kwemaketang'elutsandvo'  
Kuphela kwentfokoto kimi.  
Sewubunile **njengembali**,  
Sewuhhohlokile **njengematolo**,  
Sewulotsile **njengelilangabi**;  
Ngitawube ngihlwelw'emini.  
**(Sesiyacima Sibani, PB Maphumulo)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo wente tifaniso letintsatfu, ufanisa kubuna nembali aphindze afanise ngekuhhohloka njengematolo aphindze futsi afanise nekulotsa njengelilangabi. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *njenga-*.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuMakhanya (1992:20) sitfola sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tifiso tami tonkhe  
Tifiphala **njengelilanga**  
*(Nhlakanipho, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanise kufiphala kwetifiso njengelilanga. Loku kukhomba impumelelo yekusebentisa sifaniso. Sonkondlo usebentise sakhi sekufanisa njenga-kukhombisa kutsi uyafanisa.

Enkondlweni yaShabangu kuThwala (1993:35) sitfola sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Liyeta lelo lang'inja ngiyibekile  
Ngiyakube ngingasito timbanjana,  
Lucecevana **njengensiph'** iphelile,  
Njengaloku sekwaba tibongo tami.

Buso buyawube sebukhuluphele,  
Sebucwatimula **sengatsi** bufutsiwe,  
Yebo mnganam' itawubhodla neyami,  
Lelo langa sesiyawuphindze sibe bakhoti.  
*(Lelo Langa, EE Shabangu)*

Kulenkondlo kondza kufaniswa nensipho letawuphela kulenzima yekucala lecashuniwe. Sonkondlo ubalisa ngenhlupheko leseyimente wondza. Indzima yesibili ikhuluma ngekutsi simo sitawube sesincono kulesetayelekile, umtimba sewubuyile nenhlitiyo seyitfokotile. Kutsiwa buso sebukhuluphele bucwatimula sengatsi bufutsiwe.

Enkondlweni yaNtuli kuMabaso (1994:10) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Maye simnandzi lesishwala  
Usinambitsa kuze kulamule Lokufa  
Simnandzi **sifana** nelibele lamake  
Pho, ngubani lotondza libele lenina?

**(Simnandzi Lesishwala, XL Ntuli)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanisa bunandzi besishwala nelibele lamake.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuMabaso (1994:70) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Njengemlilo** wesikhotsa liyavutsa.  
**Njengesiphepho** selulaka liyavutsa,  
**Njengesibabule** lesivutsako liyavutsa,  
**Njengembawula** yesihogo liyavutsa-  
Phakamis' umkhono Mvelinchanti...

**(Leli Klobakati, JJ Thwala)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanisa liklobakati lakhuluma ngalo nemlilo wesikhotsa, nesiphepho lesinemandla, nesibabule lesivutsako kanye nembawula yesihogo. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *njenga-*.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuMabaso (1994:12) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Wen'**unjengemtfombo** logeletako,  
Logelet'imini nebusuku,  
Logeleta busika nelihlobo,  
Emangelet'akh'amnandzi.

**(Ngiholele Kulelingaphunti, MP Mavuso)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise sifaniso utsi wena unjengemtfombo logeletako. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa *njenga-*.

Enkondlweni yaMasina kuMabaso (1994:13) sibona sifaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Akhala ngelitsemba lakhe  
Lelihhohlokise **kwembali?**  
Ngikhulumele Mpakeni.

**(Mgwenya Wena Utsini, ME Masina)**

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanisa kuphela kwelitsemba lakhe lelihohlokise kwembali. Lapha kusetjentiswe sakhi sekufanisa kuhle kwa- .

### 3.3.2. SIFANISONGCO

Sifanisongco luhlobo lwesinongo senkhulumo lesifanisako kodvwa lendlela yekufanisa ayifaki takhi tekufanisa, intfo ibitwa ngalokufaniswa nayo. Singasho sitsi kufaniswa tintfo letimbili letingafani kodvwa tifana ngetento.

Sinongo lesicishe sifane nesifaniso ngobe sifanisa intfo lenye ngalenyeye. Sifanisongco asisebentisi takhi, tekufanisa sivele sibite intfo lenye ngalenyeye.

Tibonelo: Mukhulu emtimbeni yimvubu.

Brook naWarren (1960:205) bachaza sifanisongco ngalendlela:

*Metaphors are often defined as implied comparisons and this view has its element of truth, though some authorities see an essential difference in that metaphors boldly assert an identity.*

Murray (1978:83) wenanela inchazelo yesifanisongco ngalendlela:

*Metaphor is based on a combination of two Greek words meaning 'to carry across'. A term or expression is carried over from its common usage to another uncommon one, or some qualities or attributes of one object are carried over to another in such a way that the second object is then referred to as if it were the first. A metaphor implies the recognition on the part of their user/s of some point of identity or*

*comparison between normally unconnected objects. Metaphor is a Greek word derived from META meaning, 'to carry over'*

Meyers naSimms (1989:178) bachaza sifanisongco ngekuveta lombono:

*A rhetorical figurative expression of similarity or dissimilarity in which a direct, non literal substitution or identity is made between one thing and another.*

Simelane naThwala (1991:57) bachaza sifanisongco ngekucatsanisa ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lesikhombisa kucatsaniswa kwetinfo letimbili letinekufanana ngesimo noma ngetento. Intfo letsite ibitwa ngeligama laleny.

Bhiya (1991:45) uchaza sifanisongco ngekubuka umehluko waso esifanisweni ngalendlela:

Sifanisongco siyefana nesifaniso ngobe naso setfula umfanekiso lotsite ngendlela yekucatsanisa. Umehluko lokhona phakatsi kwesifaniso nesifanisongco, ngukutsi sifanisongco asisebentisi takhi letitsite. Esikhundleni sekusebentisa takhi sivele sitimele setfule umcondvo nobe kunjalo bentfo ngekuyibita ngaleny.

Makhanya (1992:39) uchaza sifanisongco ngekubuka timphawu ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lapho intfo ibitwa ngalelinye ligama ngenca yekuba



nesimo netimphawu letifanako nobe  
budlelwano.

Mavuso (1993:83) uchaza sifanisongco ngekwakheka kwaso ngalendlela:

Sinongo lesicishe sifane nesifaniso  
ngobe sifanisa intfo lenye ngalenyé.  
Sifanisongco asisebentisi takhi,  
tekufanisa sivele sibite intfo lenye  
ngalenyé.

Lubisi (1993:57) uchaza sifanisongco ngekugagula intfo ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo sekhulumo lapho kufaniswa  
khona tintfo letingefani. Akusilula kubona  
kutsi siyacatsanisa lapha ngobe esikhundleni  
sentfo lesiyigcamisako simane sibeke lena  
lesifanisa nayo. Empeleni sifanisongco  
sigagula intfo ngaphandle kwekusebentisa  
takhi tesifaniso.

Nzima (1993:78) uchaza sifanisongco ngekubuka umcondvo ngalendlela:

Sifanisongco sivame kufanisa intfo lenye  
ngalenyé kuze kuvele umcondvo  
walokushiwoko. Sifanisongco asinatakhi  
njengesifaniso.

Nkosi (1993:47) uchaza sifanisongco ngekubuka simo ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lesikhombisa  
kucatsaniswa kwetintfo letimbili  
letinekufanana ngesimo noma ngetento.  
Intfo letsite ibitwa ngeligama lelinye.

Thwala (2002:98) uchaza sifanisongco ngenca yekungagigiyeli ngalendlela:

Sifanisongco sinongo senkhulumo  
lesifanisa ngekutsi singasebentisi takhi  
tekufanisa, kepha sicondza ngco.  
Kutsiwa sifanisongco ngobe asigigiyeli  
noma sigudlisele kepha sisho loko  
lesikucondzile ngendlela lecondzile.

Jele naThwala (2008:82) bachaza sifanisongco ngebunjalo baso ngalendlela:

Sifanisongco sisishe sifane nesifaniso.  
Esikhundleni sekutsi utsi intfo ifana nentfo, uvele  
utsi intfo letsite ingukutsi. Kungako sitsi  
sifanisongco sibita intfo lenye ngalenyeye. Bunjalo  
bentfo buvetwa ngebunjalo balenye simo sayo  
sibekwe ngco.

Uma sibuka kuchazwa kwesifanisongco Brook na Warren (1960), Murray (1978),  
Myers naSimms (1989), Simelane naThwala (1991), Bhiya (1991) Makhanya (1992),  
Mavuso (1993), Lubisi (1993), Nzima (1993), Nkosi (1993), Thwala (2002) kanye naJele  
naThwala (2008) bachaza sifanisongco ngalokufanako. Batsi sinongo senkhulumo  
lesifanana nesifaniso, sifike sihluke ngekutsi site letakhi letisetjentiswa sifaniso sivele  
sitimele setfule umcondvo nobe bunjalo bentfo ngekuyibita ngalenyeye.

Enkondlweni yaSiluma kuSimelane naThwala (1991:16) sitfola sifanisongco lapho  
sonkondlo atsi:

Bhodla nkunzi lebovu,  
Ekhatsi kusemlilo sibaya,  
Lapho emalulwane netahhukulu  
Kutitfukusa khona kubo bumnyama  
Nemvelo ivule kancane emehlo.  
**(Lilanga, AD Siluma)**

Kulenkondlo sitfola lilanga lifaniswa nenkunzi lebovu. Kutsiwa lilanga liyinkunzi lebovu. Loku kukhombisa sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaSiluma kuSimelane naThwala (1991:16) sitfola sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ntjentjemuka lilahlekati,  
Ukhihlike tihlatsikati,  
Sewutigcabha mdzabuli welizulu.  
**(Lilanga, AD Siluma)**

Lapha lilanga lifaniswa nelilahle. Kutsiwa lilanga lililahlekati lelintjentjemukako. Loku kukhombisa sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaShongwe (1992:1) sitfola sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Madiba!  
Ingungumbane yakitsi,  
Lecibe tinjelwane ibutsisekile,  
Tihlabe tephukela kubanyatseli  
**(KuNelson Mandela, JP Shongwe)**

Lapha sitfola sifanisongco, nawubuka kulenkondlo akushiwo kutsi Nelson Mandela ufaniswa nengungumbane kodvwa kutsiwa uyingungumbane lokukhombisa kutsi sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaShongwe (1992:5) sitfola sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngculungculu lendiz' ingenatimphiko,  
Nyoni lengenasikhehle,  
Ingani tinyoni takhel' etihlahleni.

***(Tibongo TaJesu, JP Shongwe)***

Lapha kulenkondlo Jesu ufaniswa nengculungculu lendiza ingenatimphiko. Asikho sakhi sesifaniso kuvele kwatsiwa uyingculungculu. Loku kukhomba sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaThela kuMakhanya (1992:4) sitfola sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Indzaba yelikhatsato ilutalagu,  
Emagaleni nasemacembeni langenamgogodla,  
Kepha kulawo langayendzi  
Ikuphila nesitfunti lesena  
Sikhonyane sesabele khashane.

***(Sikhonyane, TB Thela)***

Sonkondlo lapha ubite indzaba yelikhatsato ngelutalagu lekuyintfo lengabambeki noma lelite. Lapha sonkondlo usebentise sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuLubisi (1993:16 ) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ncola lemasondvosondvo,  
Yewus'emabombo njalo.

***(Ncolandzini, JJ Thwala)***

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo akayifanisi nalutfo lencola, asikho sakhi sesifaniso lasisebentisile uvele watsi yincola lemasondvosondvo. Loko kukhombisa sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuThwala (1993:34) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Pho indlebe lihatsa,  
Ngekubutsa konkhe lekuvako,  
Nangelisontfo pho?

***(Nangelisontfo Pho? MP Mavuso)***

Indlebe ibitwa ngelihatsa. Kwenta kwayo kufaniswa nekwenta kwelihatsa. Lihatsa ngumuntfu lowenta tintfo letingemukeleki. Indlebe ifaniswa nelihatsa ngekwemukela nome ngabe yini leyivako noma lekhulunywako.

Enkondlweni yaThwala (1993:41) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Asihambe ncozi yami,  
Kuyewuvuk'ematsemba kimi,  
Ngigajwe yinjabulo sibili.  
**(Eshayamoya, JJ Thwala)**

Sonkondlo ubita sitsandvwa sakhe ngencozi. Umuntfu lomsikati lotsite lobitwe ngencozi leyiye ibonakale ekhatsi emantini iluhlata klabo, iyinhle, iheha yenelisa umphefumulo ngekhatsi

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuMavuso (1993:40) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bakhanyisele labantfu labasebumnyameni,  
Ngobe wen' usibane sami sekukhanya,  
Khuluma mntfwanaketf' ungesabi lutfo.  
**(Batjele, JJ Ncongwane)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo uveta sitsandvwa sakhe njengesibani. Utsi ngobe wena usibani sami sekukhanya, akamfanisi nesibani utsi usibani, loko kukhomba sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaNtuli kuMabaso (1994:70) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Maye simnandzi lesishwala,  
Wotani Maswati nitewukudla lesishwala,  
Tintfombi nemajaha wotani bo,

Wotani nitewukudla lesishwala,  
Maye simnandzi lesishwala.

**(Simnandzi Lesishwala, XL Ntuli)**

Kulenkondlo sitfola sonkondlo ubita imfundvo ngesishwala. Imfundvo ibitwa ngalenywe intfo lefaniswa nayo ngekubaluleka, ngebumnandzi nangekuheha kwayo.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuSimelane (1994:6) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Msimbitsi lomil' eMjindini,  
Imisimbits' ingeyenkhanga.  
Mphandz' atinyakatiswa timfunzamazwela,  
Sihlahl' asinyakatiswa tivunguvungwana  
**(Tibongo Ta H.L. Manana, JJ Thwala)**

Lapha sonkondlo usebentise sihlahla semsimbitsi kubita umsa waManana. Umfanisa nalesihlahla lesimila Ehlanzeni sibe nemagala lacinile. Sihlahla lesingasheshi kuvela timo letilwa nemvelo.

Enkondlweni yaMasilela kuJele naThwala (2008:51) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ungumonisi futsi ungumlulamisi,  
**(Mali Netakho, DBJ Masilela)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo uvete sifanisongco, utsi imali ingumonisi futsi ingumlulamisi, usho ngco kutsi imali iyini akayifanisi. Loku kukhomba sifanisongco.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuJele naThwala (2008:19) sibona sifanisongco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uyinsimu lemakhabakhaba,  
Usiyalu lesigobhot' umlibe,

Uyimbata lebil' umlibe  
**(Mahlahlandlela, JJ Thwala)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo usivetela sifanisongco. Uma ubuka kute sakhi sesifaniso lesikhona kuvele kwabitwa ngco. Sonkondlo uveta sifanisongco lapho atsi:uyinsimu lemakhabakhaba, usiyalu lesigobhot' umlibe, uyimbata lebil' umlibe. Nawubuka usebentise sifanisongco, asikho sakhi sesifaniso lasisebentisile.

Uma sibukisisa kahle kuchazwa kwesifanisongco, kuto tonkhe tinchazelo tesifanisongco kusuke kufaniswa intfo letsite nalenye, kubese kugcama lolo phawu loluchazwako kuyo.

### **3.3.3. KUMUNTFUTISA/SIMUNTFUTISO**

Simuntfutiso luhlobo lwesinongo senkhulumo lapho intfo lengaphili isetjentiswa sengatsi iyaphila, iyeva, iyahamba, iyagijima, iyakhuluma, singabala tonkhe tintfo letentiwa ngumuntfu lophilako. Singasho sitsi intfo lengaphili yentiwa intfo lephilako kube sengatsi ngumuntfu. Kutsatsa intfo lengaphili noma lesilwane uyinikete timphawu temuntfu, ikhone kubamba, kukhuluma, kuhamba kanye nalokunye lokungentiwa ngumuntfu

Kreuzer (1955: 100) uchaza simuntfutiso njengeluhla lwesicatsaniso ngalendlela:

A special form of comparison, it is defined as representation of an inanimate object or abstract idea as endowed with personal attributes.

Heese naLawton (1979:63) uchaza simuntfutiso njengesinongo senkhulumo ngalendlela:

Personification is a kind of image too. It is that kind of image where the

'something' concrete relates to human beings, while the 'something else' is not human.

Simelane naThwala (1991:58) bachaza simunfutiso ngekugcamisa imphilo ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lapho intfo lengaphili iniketwa imphilo kube sengatsi ngumuntfu. Kuye kube sengatsi inemehlo iyabona; inetindlebe iyeva; inetimphumulo iyahogela; inelulwimi iyanambitsa; njalonjalo.

Bhiya (1991:51) uchaza simunfutiso njengemfanekisomcondvo ngalendlela:

Umfanekisomcondvo lowetfulwa ngulesinongo ngulowo wentfo lenemphefumulo; intfo lephilako. Cishe tinkondlo letinyenti tinako kumunfutisa. Ingani siyatfola lapho imbongi ikhuluma netintfo letingenawo umphefumulo kube shengatsi tinetimphawu letitfolakala kubantfu. Kutsi netilwane letinye tinikwe timphawu letiveta simo semuntfu.

Shongwe (1992:59) uchaza simunfutiso njengekwetimphawu temuntfu ngalendlela:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi siyaye sive kukhulunywa ngentfo lengaphili kube shengatsi iyaphila. Ngalesinye sikhatsi kusuke kukhulunywa ngesilwane siniketwe timphawu temuntfu lophilako. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi sentasamuntfu.

Makhanya (1992:39) uchaza simunfutiso ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lapho intfo lengaphili yentiwa intfo lephilako. Kuye kube sengatsi inemehlo



ekubuka, inetindlebe tekuva, inemlomo wekukhuluma, inelikhala lekuhogela.

Mavuso (1993:83) uchaza simunfutiso ngalendlela:

Kumunfutisa kunika tintfo letingaphili imphilo, tente lokutsite lokwentiwa bantfu.

Mavuso (1993:66) uchaza simunfutiso ngalendlela:

Kumunfutisa kusho kunika intfo letsite lengaphili imphilo yenta lokutsite lokwentiwa bantfu, tilwane, tinyoni nalokunye nje lokuphilako.

Lubisi (1993:57) uchaza simunfutiso ngekubuka lokuphilako nalokungaphili ngalendlela:

Kulesinongo senkhulumo kusuke kutsatfwa intfo lengaphili nobe silwane sengatsi singumuntfu. Kwentiwa ngatsi lapha lentfo noma silwane senta tintfo letentiwa ngumuntfu futsi sinetimpawu tebuntfu.

Thwala (1993:67) uchaza simunfutiso ngalendlela:

Lolu luhlobo lwesifanisongco, lapho intfo iniketwa timphawu tebuntfu. Kuye kube sengatsi leyontfo inemehlo, inetindlebe, inemlomo, njll.

Mabaso (1994:71) uchaza simunfutiso ngetento tebantfu ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongonkhulumo siluhlobo lolutsite lwesifanisongco lapho intfo lengaphili yentiwa ibe netimpawu temuntfu nobe intfo lephilako. Intfo yentiwa yente tento temuntfu, kukhuluma, kuhamba njalonjalo.

Bennett (1975:105) uchaza simuntfutiso ngalendlela:

The attributes of human feelings or characteristics to abstractions or to inanimate object.

Simelane (1994:52) uchaza simuntfutiso ngetimphawu talokuphilako ngalendlela:

Lapha intfo lengaphili yentiwa intfo lephilako. Intfo lengaphili iniketwa timphawu talokuphilako kube sengatsi inemlomo iyakhuluma, inetindlebe iyeva, inemehlo iyabuka, inetimphumulo iyahogela.

Lutrin naPincus (2002:40) bachaza simuntfutiso njengeluhlobo lwesicatsaniso ngalendlela:

Personification gives human qualities to inanimate objects or abstract ideas. Personification and metaphors are similar in that they are both indirect comparisons.

Magagula (1992:59) uchaza simuntfutiso ngekubuka lokuphilako nalokungaphili ngalendlela:

Kulapho tintfo letingaphili tikhulunyiswa njengetintfo letiphilako.

Thwala (2002:102) uchaza simuntfutiso ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lesikhombisa kwenta lokufanana nekwemuntfu. Intfo lengaphili noma lephilako iniketwa timphawu tekwenta kwemuntfu kube sengatsi seyingumuntfu sibili.

Jele naThwala (2008:82) bachaza simuntfutiso ngetimphawu temphilo ngalendlela:

Umfanekisomcondvo loletfwa ngulesinongo senkhulumo ngulowo wentfo lephilako. Tinkondlo letinyenti tinako kumuntfutisa. Lapho imbongi ikhuluma ngetintfo letingenawo umphefumulo kube shengatsi tinetimphawu letitfolakala kubantfu. Tilwane letinye tinikwe timphawu letiveta simo semuntfu.

Singasho kutsi simuntfutiso sisinongo senkhulumo lapho emandla etintfo letiphilayo aniketwa tintfo letingaphili, tentiwe kutsi tikhulume, tive tigijime, tihlabelale, tisoletse, timemete, titsetse noma tiphefumule. Uma sibuka Kreuzer (1955), Heese na Lawton (1979), Simelane na Thwala (1991), Bhiya (1991), Shongwe (1992), Makhanya (1992), Mavuso (1993), Msibi (1993), Thwala (1993), Bennett (1995), Simelane (1994), Lutrin naPincus (2002), Magagula (1992), Thwala (2002) kanye naJele naThwala bachaza simuntfutiso ngetindlela tabo letehlukene kodvwa basho intfo yinye.

Enkondlweni yaMongwe kuShongwe (1990:10) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tihlahla tikushayela lihlombe  
Tibona indlela lothule ngayo  
Tisitakala kuwe nato,  
Emacembe ato ahlal' aluhlata  
Ngobe adla wena Mangileti.

***(Emangileti ENcephezane, TM Mongwe)***

Tihlahla tiyintfo leyimvelo lengaphili, atinato tandla. Tihlahla tiniketwe timphawu tebantfu kutsi tishaya lihlombe, lokukhomba kutsi tishaya tandla kaloku sati kutsi tihlahla atinato tandla. Aphindze sonkondlo akhombwe kutsi tihlahla tinemehlo lapho atsi khona tibona indlela lothule ngayo. Tihlahla atiboni.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuSimelane naThwala (1991:4) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ntfombi lenhle kangaka!  
Wehlukile kuletinye tinfombi,  
Buhle bakho bubatjatwa ngumhlaba.  
Umhlaba uteka takho ntfombi  
Legcame ngesimilo lesidvonsanako,  
Yagcama ngeliphimbo lelimnandzi,  
Yagcama ngemusa lobatjatwako,  
Umkhulu Lomfundvo wakaMfundvo,  
Umuhle ntfombi letitsandzako.  
Tigabatise kuhlabeke Lomavila,  
Tatise kutsintseke Lomavundvo.  
Ngiph'inhlitiyo yakho,  
Naw'utsatse yam'inhlitiyo,  
Ushade nami Sokukhutsala  
**(Lomfundvo, JJ Thwala)**

Kulenkondlo kusetjentiswe imfundvo yaniketwa timphawu tekuphila. Kuvetwe sengatsi ingumuntfu lomsikati lophilako. Kuvetwe ngatsi imfundvo inebuso, kutsiwa ntfombi lenhle kangaka. Kuphindze kuvele sengatsi umhlaba unemlomo, kuyatiwa kutsi umhlaba yintfo leyimvelo ute umlomo, kutsiwa umhlaba uteka takho ntfombi legcame ngesimilo lesidvonsanako. Kutsiwa imfundvo ineliphimbo lelimnandzi, imfundvo iniketwe timphawu temuntfu yavetwa sengatsi ineliphimbo ingakhuluma noma ihlabelele. Sonkondlo ucela inhlitiyo yaLomfundvo, imfundvo iniketwe timphawu temuntfu, ite inhlitiyo. Sonkondlo uphindza ucela kushada nemfundvo, imfundvo nalapho iniketwe timphawu temuntfu. Kute umuntfu lowake washada nemfundvo, futsi kute umuntfu lowake wakhuluma nemfundvo ngobe ayiphili.

Enkondlweni yaMasilela kuBhiya (1991:2) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kawudzinwa yini wena  
Uyalut'ebusuku nasemini?  
Ubacatsamel'ubanyonyobe...  
Ubabambe ngetakho tandla,  
Ubabonis'imibono lehlukene,  
Butfongo ngiyakwesaba!

Ubacatsamel'etomotweni  
Ubafak'elutakwini shi,  
Ubashiye njalo bakhala,  
Bakhale bumayemaye;  
Laph'ungasakhonjwa nangelukhalo  
Sewunyonyobela labany'embili-  
Butfongo ngiyakwesaba!

Ubanyonyobel'emisebentini,  
Ubalolotele bavume njalo,  
Nasebasentingotini uyabafulatsela  
Ngob'umsebenti wakho sewufezekile,  
Sewuwentile uyowuchub'embili-  
Butfongo ngiyakwesaba!

Kawubiki lapho sewuchamuka,  
Kawuvakali ngisho nangeliphunga,  
Ufik'ucosh' umzwangedwa,  
Ucoshe kukhatsala netidvubulo,  
Bes'uhlal'uyanetseteka-  
Butfongo ngiyakwesaba!

***(Butfongo Ngiyakwesaba, DBJ Masilela)***

Uma sikhuluma ngebutfongo sikhuluma ngentfo lengaphili, lengeva futsi lengakhulumi. Kulenkondlo butfongo buniketwe timphawu temuntfu lophilako longakhona kwenta noma yini layifisako. Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ngebutfongo lobungukufa kungatsi ukhuluma ubhekise kumuntfu lophilako, lovako lonetindlebe. Sonkondlo utsi butfongo (kufa) bunetinyawo tekunyonyoba, bunetandla tekubamba, butfongo bushiya bantfu bubafulatsele.

Enkondlweni yaThela kuMakhanya (1992:4) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Awunamahloni yeSikhonyanendzini!

**(Sikhonyane, TB Thela)**

Uma sikhuluma ngesikhonyane sikhuluma ngesilwane lesingeke sikuve nawusikhulumisa futsi lesingeke sikuphendvule nanini. Sitfolo sonkondlo ukhuluma nesikhonyane kutsi asinamahloni kaloku sikhonyane singeke simuve futsi singeke sikhofwe ngemahloni nangalinye lemalanga.

Enkondlweni yaShongwe (1992:12) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lapho ngiyawutfolo umlandvo wayitolo-  
Ngiyocwila etitibeni ngiphume neludzaka,  
Lona luyococ' indzaba;

**(Ngising' Emuva, JP Shongwe)**

Ludzaka yintfo leyimvelo, lute nemlomo wekucoca indzaba. Kulenkondlo ludzaka luniketwe timphawu temuntfu kwentiwa sengatsi lungacoca indzaba. Lapha sitjelwa kutsi ludzaka ngilo lolutawukhuluma natsi, lusitjele kutsi beyinjani imphilo kadzeni. Siyati kutsi ludzaka alukwati kukhuluma, futsi aluphili.

Enkondlweni yaShongwe (1992:28) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kufa, liphi likhaya lakho?

Kufa, baphi bantfwabakho?

Hhayi uyayicitsa imiti kwakhiwe kufa,

Uyeva kufa?

**(Sinemivimbo EMgwenya, JP Sshongwe)**

Kufa yintfo lengenatindlebe futsi akuboni lutfo. Kulenkondlo kufa kuniketwe timphawu temuntfu, kubutwa likhaya lekufa kanye nebatfwana bekufa, ekugcineni kubutwa kutsi kuyeva yini lokufa. Siyati kutsi kufa akuva lutfo futsi akucabangi kantsi futsi ngeke kuphendvule noma ungabuta umbuto lonjani.

Enkondlweni yaShabangu kuLubisi (1993:7) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Umhlaba wonkh' uyavungatela,

Umhlab awuwuval' umlomo,

Umhlab' udzindza sililo

**(Lisondvo Lesikhatsi, EE Shabangu)**

Umhlaba yintfo leyimvelo lengaphili. Kulenkondlo umhlaba uniketwe timphawu temuntfu, batsi umhlaba awuwuvali umlomo kube siyati kutsi umhlaba ute umlomo. Baphindze batsi umhlaba udzindza sililo kube siyati kutsi umhlaba awukwati kuva buhlungu futsi angeke uze udzindze sililo nanini nanini.

Enkondlweni yaMbuyane kuMavuso (1993:23) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuhlabelel'umoya kugiye tihlahla...

**(Liyahloma Liyahlasela, ME Mbuyane)**

Umoya yintfo leyimvelo kantsi kanjalo netihlahla. Lapha sitfola umoya uniketwe timphawu temuntfu uyahlabelela kube sonkhe siyati kutsi umoya ute umlomo. Siphindze sitfole tihlahla tiniketwe timphawu temuntfu, kutsiwa tiyagiya kube sonkhe siyati kutsi tihlahla atinato tinyawo tekugiya.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuThwala (1993:34) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Inhloniph' idliwe ngemahloni,

Inhlamb' indiz'emoyeni  
**(Nangelisontfo Pho? MP Mavuso)**

Kulenkondlo inhlonipho iniketwe timphawu temuntfu kwaba ngatsi inhlonipho ingumuntfu iyaphila, loku sikubona ngekutsi kutsiwa inhlonipho idliwe ngemahloni.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuThwala (1993:30) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ndilinga!  
Yini ngawe?  
Ubindz'utsini bantfu bafa?  
Ingani sisusa nguwe,  
Maye ... uyatenta tiga!  
**(Imphi Yetikhwepha, MP Mavuso)**

Indilinga yintfo leyimvelo ayiphefumuli. Kulenkondlo sitfola indilinga iniketwe timphawu tekuphila. Ibutwa imibuto leminyenti sengatsi iyaphila futsi itawutiphendvulela. Sonkondlo uhlabala lokwentiwa yindilinga.

Enkondlweni yaMhlanga kuSimelane (1994:28) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tintsaba tivakalise kubalisa,  
Titsi: kuyatalwa kulamany' emave,  
Netilwandle tikubona tikubuke  
**(Ntjilota Nyoni, EJ Mhlanga)**

Tintsaba tiyimvelo atiphili, atikwati nekukhuluma. Lapha sonkondlo utivete taba netimphawu tebantfu. Tintsaba tiyintfo leyimvelo kantsi netilwandle nato tiyimvelo. Tintsaba netilwandle tiniketwe timphawu tebanfu. Tintsaba ngete tabalisa bantfu kuphela labakhona kubalisa. Netilwandle utivete taba nemehlo ekubuka kodvwa atinawo emehlo futsi atiphefumuli. Tilwandle atikwati kubuka bantfu labangakhona kubuka.



Enkondlweni yaThela kuMabaso (1994:71) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Midze leminyaka sichucha,  
Siyabatekiswa nguLobusika,  
**(Ntfwasahlobo, TB Thela)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sitfolo busika buniketwe timphawu temuntfu, babuye baniketwa ligama lentfombatane kwaba sengatsi busika buyintfombatane letsite.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMasina kuMabaso (1994:13) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Mgweny' utsini nawubutwa  
Nguletindlu takho nelibala lakho;  
Utiyeng'utsini Mgwenya?  
Uphendvul' utsini Mgwenya  
**(Mgwenya Utsini? ME Masina)**

Tindlu nelibala tiyintfo leyimvelo lengaphili, atinayo imilomo yekukhuluma. Tindlu nelibala tiniketwe tiphawu tebantfu tiyakhuluma.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:8) sibona simuntfutiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngihlabelele moya!  
Ye ndvodzamphini ngiyafisa kukuva,  
Wekhuta ngelivi lelikhulu lembayimbayi,  
Uhlabelela ingoma lemnandzi lengete  
ahunyushwa ngumuntfu wakulomhlaba.  
**(Ngihlabelele Moya! MA Magagula)**

Umoya yintfo leyimvelo lete umlomo wekuhlabelela. Kulenkondlo umoya uniketwe timphawu temuntfu kwentiwa sengatsi unghlabelela. Kutsiwa umoya uhlabelela

ingoma lemnandzi lengeke ihunyushwe ngumuntfu. Kuyacaca kuwonkhewonkhe kutsi umoya ngeke uze uhlabelele noma nini.

Uma sibuka Thwala (2002: 102) uveta simuntfutiso etibongweni taSobhuza 1 lapho imbongi ihaya itsi:

Emabombo akhonjw' eningizimu,  
Kwayawutintw' etinyaweni telubombo.  
**(Tibongo TeNgwenyama Sobhuza 1)**

Tintsaba telubombo tiyintfo leyimvelo kantsi futsi atiphili. Tihlukanisa live leNingizimu Afrika neMozambiki, leSwatini neMozambiki. Uma sibuka lentsabakati iniketwe timphawu tekuphila ngekutsi kusetjentiswe ligama lelitsi etinyaweni. Intsaba ayinato tinyawo futsi angeke ivuke inetinyawo ngobe ayiphili

Uma sibuka simuntfutiso kuletibonelo letentiwe, sitfola kutsi umsebenti lobalulekile wesimuntfutiso kufanisa intfo ngekuyicatsanisa nemuntfu noma ngetento temuntfu, singaphindze sitsi noma ngetimphawu temuntfu.

#### **3.3.4. SILWANATISO**

Lapha intfo lengaphili ifaniswa nesilwane ngetitfo, ngesimo nangetento.

Thwala (2002:103) uchaza silwanatiso ngalendlela:

Lesinongo senkhulumo sibonakala  
ngekutsi intfo lengaphili noma lephilako  
iniketwe titfo netimphawu tekwenta  
kwesilwane. Silwanatiso luhlobo lolutsite  
lwesifanisongco.

Etibongweni taMswati II kuThwala (1994:6) sitfola silwanatiso lapho imbongi ihaya itsi:

Sidladla sembube lesimatima,

Unyatsele lwandle lwakubalekela  
Lwandle lwakwakhela tinkimbinkimbi.  
***(Tibongo Tengwenyama Mswati II)***

Kwetayelekile kutsi silwane sinetidladla. Lapha kuletibongo Mswati II kutsiwa uyimbube lenetidladla. Loku kukhomba kulwanatisa ngobe kutsetfwe umuntfu lophilako waba netimphawu tesilwane.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuThwala (1994:9) sitfolo silwanatiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Inkunzi leyahlab' ekujuleni kwemphefumulo wami.  
Ngeva sengizulazul' etintsabeni taseNashville.  
***(Tinkhumbulo, JJ Ncongwane)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise silwanatiso lapho atsi inkunzi leyahlab' ekujuleni kwemphefumulo wami. Ufanisa umuntfu nenkunzi lenetimphondvo letihlaba emphefumulweni wakhe.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:4) sitfolo silwanatiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Umuhle mfemfe nyoni yemkhatsi,  
Undize njengalohheyane wabonwa ngumhlaba.  
Uhubhatise timphiko takho wadzabula umkhatsi.  
***(Limfemfe Lemkhatsi, MA Magagula)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ufanisa indiza nenyoni. Utsi indize njengalohheyane, uphindze atsi uhubhatise timphiko. Sonkhe siyati kutsi intfo lehubhatisa timphiko yinyoni. Utsetse indiza wayiniketa timphawu tenyoni. Siyati kutsi inyoni silwane, loku kukhomba kulwanatisa.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:7) sitfolo silwanatiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Takhandza tipholo tiphakatsile,

Takukhanza nsengwakati uchilile.  
Tabamba tipholo tabotjotela,  
Kwadzilika lubisi budzilidzili,  
Ludzilikel'emilonyeni yemicenge

Ngwenya lecwile kuletindze titiba,  
Yagcula ngemgob' iva loko kujula.

***(Gobela Wematfwasane, MA Magagula)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhombisa kutsi gobela wematfwasane wenta umsebenti wesilwane. Utsi tipholo tiphakatsile lokusho kutsi emabele agcwele lubisi. Kuyatiwa kutsi tipholo tesilwane angeke utsi umuntfu unetipholo letiphakatsile futsi angeke ufake lubisi lwemuntfu emicengeni kufakwa lwetinkhomo. Sonkondlo uphindze atsi logobela uyingwenya lecwile kuletindze titiba. Uma sibuka kulenkondlo kusetjentiswe kulwanatisa ngetindlela letimbili kunenkhomo kanye nengwenya.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:15) sitfola silwanatiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uyangeya wentiwa kuduha eveni lemahlatsi,  
Lapho wawubhonsa khona netimphisi netinyatsi.

***(Ngongoni Yetinyembeti, MA Magagula)***

Lapha kulenkondlo kusetjentiswe umsindvo wekubhonsa lokukhombisa umsindvo lowentiwa silwane noma inkhomo.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:16) sitfola silwanatiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lapho usuka bhungane lendlela  
Utsimula ubhodle nemswane wentfutfu.  
Nemdlonga sewuvuke waba yi Mt. Everest.

***(Chawe Lemicansa, MA Magagula)***

Sonkondlo usebentise kulwanatisa lapho akhuluma ngekubhodla nemswane. Siyati kutsi sitimela ngeke sibhodle siyadvuma kuphela. Sonkondlo uphindze akhombise tento tenja lapho akhuluma ngekuvusa umdlonga njenge Mt. Everest.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:21) sitfola silwanatiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lapho sitjakadvula emeneni webugcili

***(Umtfunti Wetimphiko, MA Magagula)***

Sonkondlo usebentise kulwanatisa lapho akhuluma ngekutjakadvula. Siyati kutsi intfo letjakadvulako litfole noma umdlwane. Kutjakadvula kungabuye kwentiwe noma nguliphi litfole lesilwane sasendle lokusho kujabula nekuzubazuba.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:29) sitfola silwanatiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngiva imishini iyabhodla

***(Uhlehlo Wemadvwala, MA Magagula)***

Imishini kulenkondlo yentiwe yaba netimphawu tesilwane. Kuyatiwa kutsi imishini ngeke ize ibhodle nomanini iyadvuma. Sonkondlo wente lemishini yaba netimphawu tesilwane watsi iyabhodla.

Etibongweni taMswati II kuThwala (2002:104) sitfola silwanatiso lapho imbongi ihaya itsi:

Ingwenyama yetingwenyama

Led'ingati yebekhaya!

***(Tibongo TeNgwenyama Mswati II)***

Kwetayelekile kutsi silwane lesidla ingati singakhetsi. Silwane ingwenyama silidlangati. Umuntfu uyidla ngekukhetsa ngobe udla bubendze. Mswati II watsi lapho alwa nebanakabo ngenca yekungevani lokwacala asemncane wafaniswa nesilwane lesidla ingati. Waphaka imphi yakhe wabahlasela wagcina ngekubancoba.

Etibongweni teNgwenyama Sobhuza I sitfola silwanatiso lapho imbongi ihaya itsi:

Ligwalagwala lemaSwati  
Lelifukamele Madangala wemaNdwandwe  
**(Tibongo TeNgwenyama Sobhuza I)**

Lapha kusetjentiswe luhlobo lwenyoni ligwalagwala esikhundleni saSobhuza I. Indlela Sobhuza I lakhoselisa ngayo Madangala wakaNdwandwe ngaphasi kwelikhwapha lakhe kwamenta waphepha etitseni. Wamfukamelisa kweligwalagwala lifukamelisa emazini alo.

Tibonelo tetilwanatiso letiniketiwe tikhombisa kutsi kwenta kwaMswati II kufaniswa nekwengwenyama, kwaSobhuza I kwafaniswa nekweligwalagwala. Etibonelweni tonkhe letivetiwe kuyagcama kutsi umsebenti wekulwanatisa kufanisa.

### **3.3.5. KHULUMANGCO/UMBITI**

Luphawo lolusetjentiselwa kukhombisa kutsi tinhlavu letitsite nobe tinombolo letitsite tishiyiwe. Lolu luhlobo lolutsite lwesimuntfutiso lapho kukhulunywa khona nentfo lengaphili shengatsi kubukenwe nayo, iyaphila futsi kulindzeleke kutsi iphendvule. Singasho sitsi intfo lengaphili noma umuntfu longasekho kukhulunywa naye sengatsi uyaphila futsi utawuphendvula.

Thwala (2002:105) uchaza umbiti ngalendlela:

Lapha kukhulunywa nentfo ngco kungagigiyelwa. Kubitwa libito layo kube sengatsi kulindzelwe imphendvulo kuyo noma kulindzelwe kutsi isabele. Lesinongo senkhulumo sibitwa ngekutsi umbiti ngobe kusukwe kubitwa, noma khulumangco ngobe kukhulunywa kucondziswe ngco. Umuntfu longasekho emhlabeni noma lokungatewubonwa, kukhulunywa nako kube shengatsi kuyaphila, kuyeva futsi kungenta tinfo tenteke.

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:1) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngubani longatsandza lendzawo lenjena;  
Ipholile, lutfo kucocisana nekuvuselana?  
Bonkhe balaliswe nguwe mtsakatsi-kufa!  
Nabindza madvodza-kudlangeni?  
**(Kulenzawo Kubindzile, SVP Khoza)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nekufa sengatsi kutamphendvula, uphindze akhulume nebantfu lesebashona ubabuta kutsi babindzeleni. Loku kukhombisa khulumangco.

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:8) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Silumbindzina!  
Sala njalo, angitewubuya nanini.  
**(Imphilo Yesilumbi, SVP Khoza)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nesilumbi sengatsi sitamphendvula, loku kukhombisa khulumangco.

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:14) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ungumusa wabani Bubi?  
Ubuya kuliphi Bubi?  
Wadalelwani Bubi?  
Tonkhe tindzaw' ukhona  
Uhlalele kona nje kuphela!  
**(Ngawe Bubi, SVP Khoza)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nebubi sengatsi kutamphendvula, loku kukhombisa khulumangco.

Enkondlweni yaMbingo kuMbingo (1987:3) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Maye kufa ulisela bo!  
Ute weba uMntfwana LaMvelase!  
Bekakoneleni kangaka kufa?  
Hhawu! Wasibulala sive kufa,  
Wasemuka lujju emlonyeni,  
Lapho sitsi sisalunambitsa,  
Situsa bunandzi balo,  
Kufa ngingeke ngite ngikukhohlwe  
**(Ngingakukhohlwa Ngitsini? M Mbingo)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nekufa sengatsi kutamphendvula futsi ngatsi ngumuntfu lophilako, loku kukhombisa khulumangco.

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:47-48) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uyentile imisebenti yetandla ungaboni,  
Usifundzisile ungaboni.  
Lunwele loludze Njomane!

Besiphila nawe babe.  
Kutsite sewutawuvuna lokuhlanyelile.  
Kwefika umzuzu wekugcina.  
Kwehlukana umphefumulo nenyama.  
Lala Njomane, lala uphumule.  
**(Besiphila Nawe, MA Mhlongo)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma naNjomane losengasekho kulomhlaba kwangatsi utawuvuka amphendvule kantsi phindze sewulalele umlalelafutsi. Utsi lala Njomane, lala uphumule, loku kukhombisa khulumangco.



Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuMavuso (1993:30) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Nguwe lulwimi lwami  
Longivisa kunambitseka kwebunandzi,  
Nekunongotela kwalokusashukela.  
Ngawe ngiva bundzimundzimu bekubadvuma,  
Ngive nekuhlasimula kwalokubabako,  
Ngive nekuhangula kwalokushisako.  
**(Lulwimi Lwami, SJ Ncongwane)**

Uma sibuka kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nelulwimi ngatsi lunetindlebe , luyamuva, luyambona futsi lungamphendvula. Loku kukhomba lukhono lwekusebentisa khulumangco.

Enkondlweni yaSambo kuMavuso (1993:41) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tintsaba telukhahlamb' usiphephelo,  
Uyincaba lengeke yadzilika,  
Netimbayimbayi telive tilite:  
Ngiyakhe ngayibutsel' edvwaleni.  
Yema indlu ngelitsemba.  
**(Tintsaba TeluKhahlamba, IT Sambo)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma netintsaba kube ngatsi titawuvula umlomo timphendvule. Siyati sonkhe kutsi tintsaba tiyimvelo futsi angeke ukhulume nato.

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:19) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngitsatse phela sitimela-  
Uye nam' ekhaya,  
Kadze ngagewuka sitimela  
**(Ngitsatse Sitimela, MA Mhlongo)**

Uma sibuka kulenkondlo, sonkondlo ukhuluma nesitimela ngatsi sinetindlebe sitawukhona nekumphendvula kuloko lakushoko.

Loku kukhomba sinongo senkhulumo lesingukhulumangco.

Enkondlweni yaMaseko kuMavuso (1993:10) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Afrika! Afrika!  
Ubagcilatelani bantfwabakho?  
Ngelwani lolu sizi lwesangalane?  
Bantfwana sebaphendvuke tintsi,  
Afrika! Afrika!

Afrika! Afrika!  
Aph'emachaw' akitsi  
Lowawagola siwatsandza?  
Wawafak' ematfunjin' akho?  
Ngitjele ngiyabuta!  
Afrika! Afrika!

**(Afrika! JG Maseko)**

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma ne-Afrika kwangatsi ngumuntfu lovako futsi longakhona kuphendvula ngaletinsizi lakhuluma ngato. Sonkondlo ukhala ngendlala ngenca yesangalane, Utsi bantfwana sebaphelile emitimbeni aphindze abute ngemachawe akulomhlaba labulawa yindlala. Sonkondlo ubuta i-Afrika ngatsi ingumuntfu lophilako lotawuphendvula letikhalo latibekako.

Enkondlweni yaMasilela kuBhiya (1993:47) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Mhlabatsi mondli wetfu sonkhe,  
Kuyakho inhliyo awukho umhobholo,  
Lomhlophe nalomnyama, lompofu nalocebile,  
Mhlabatsi usisekelo sako konkhe.

**(Mhlabatsi, CD Masilela)**

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nemhlabatsi sengatsi unetindlebe futsi unenhlitiyo. Utsi umhlaba ute umhobholo enhlitiyweni. Siyati kutsi umhlaba awuphili futsi ute inhlitiyo angeke uwubone nemhobholo wawo.

Enkondlweni yaNkambule kuBhiya (1993:80) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngentenjani manje  
Nekukhunjulwa kwakho sekukhohlwakele?  
Akusenandzaba!  
Ngiyawusala ngiwacocanisa  
Lowawasho usadl' emabele

Ngentenjani manje?  
Lenzaw'ingephul' inhlitiyo,  
Ngiyayibuka ngimbony' emehlo,  
Ngibe lusizi ngidzabuke,  
Ngingabe ngisakubonaphi?  
Wawungadzangali kubeketela.

***(Ngente Njani Manje? LX Nkambule)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nemuntfu losewasishiya emhlabeni, ubalisa kwangatsi utawuvuka amelekelele, uphindze akhulume nemufi atsi akusenandzaba utawusala awasho emavi lakhulunywa ngumufi asaphila.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuBhiya (1993:90) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Umuhle mvunulo yemhlaba

***(Mvunulo Yemhlaba, JJ Thwala)***

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nemvunulo yemhlaba sengatsi ukhuluma nemuntfu lonemehlo nemlomo lotawukhona kumphendvula.

Enkondlweni yaNkosi kuMakhanya (1994:90) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Umuhle lihlobo!

***(Lihlobo, DE Nkosi)***

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nelihlobo sengatsi ukhuluma nemuntfu lonemehlo nemlomo lotawukhona kumphendvula. Lihlobo angeke uze ulikhulumise ngobe yintfo leyimvelo.

Enkondlweni yaTshabalala kuMakhanya (1994:95) sibona khulumangco lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uyadl' awesutsi;

Udlelaphi pho wena?

Kantsi lokudla lokudlak' ukufakaphi?

Udlil' emakhosi nemakhosatana,

Washiya tive tilila tingenababusi,

Tingumhlabi wetimvu letingenamelusi.

***(Ungumgodz' Awugcwali Kufa, SB Tshabalala)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo ukhuluma nekufa kwangatsi kungumuntfu longaphendvula. Ubuta kutsi kufa kudlelaphi? Nekutsi kushiya tive letinyenti tilila.

### **3.4. TINONGO TENKHULUMO LETIHLUKANISAKO**

#### **3.4.1. SILUTFO**

Ngemavi lahlabako futsi latfunuka nenhlitiyo. Ekucaleni umuntfu uyalutseka acabange kutsi uyabongwa kantsi uyadzelelwa. Loko kwedzelelwa kuvela ekugcineni.

Sibonelo: Muhle lomntfwana kepha akayindluli indzangala.

Mavuso (1993:65) uchaza silutfo ngalendlela:

Kulutsa kusho kubeka intfo lengiyo ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako. Ekucaleni kwendzaba kuvela umcondvo lomuhle kantsi ekugcineni kuvela indzelelo. Kudvungeke umcondvo lomuhle lovele ekucaleni.

Simelane (1994:48) uchaza silutfo ngalendlela:

Ngemavi lahlabako futsi latfunuka inhliyiyo. Emavi avakala shengatsi ayabonga, ayakhutsata futsi atuse, kantsi ayalutsa, ayasika abuye avise buhlungu.

Thwala (2002:109) uchaza silutfo ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lesisebentisa emavi latfunukako. Emavi lalutsako evakala kube sengatsi kuyabongwa kuye kuvele ekugcineni kutsi ngemavi lahlabako lasetjentisiwe ekundluliseni umlayeto.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMagagula (1992:31) sitfola silutfo lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ungileletela ngilale ngingavuki sela ndzini!

***(Sengifuna Kukubhajata, MA Magagula)***

Kuleletela lokusetjentisiwe kukhomba sengatsi sonkondlo uyabonga kodvwa ekugcineni kukhombisa kunganambitseki utsi sela ndzini lokukhombisa kutsi ngemavi lahlabako uyalutsa.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaSiluma kuSimelane naThwala (1994:18) sitfola silutfo lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Sitja lesihle semphakatsi,  
Awuvalwa umlomo ngawe  
Ungangeticongo tetintsaba.  
Ubalutsalutsa ngebuciko,  
Baheheke ngebunono,  
Takho tindzaba luju,

***(Tibongo Tenhlebi, AD Siluma)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo utsi sitja lesihle semphakatsi awuvalwa umlomo ngawe. Loku kukhomba kudvumisa nekumbeka etulu aphindze atsi ungangeticongo tetintsaba. Uphindze amlutse ngekutsi atsi ubalutsalutsa ngebuciko lokufike kuphikise kutsi ucale watsi usitja lesihle semphakatsi.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNdlala (1995:36) sitfola silutfo lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Wota mlindzelo lolindzelw' imvelo!  
Labakwatiko kudzala basitekela:  
Bats' ulets' inkhululek' uletsa bugcila,  
Bateka leti naleta tingapheli,  
Bats' ulets' imvel'uletsa kubhujiswa,  
Bats' uveta buhl' uvete nebubi,  
Uvus'ematsemb' uphindz'uwabulale.

***(Matsenjw' Ungatsenjwa Wa-2000)***

Kulenkondlo kuvela kulutsa, sibona lapho sonkondlo atsi batsi uletsa inkululeko. Ucala ngekubeka inkululeko etulu abese utsi uletsa bugcila lokukhomba kulutsa. Aphindze atsi batsi uveta buhle uvete nebubi.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNdlala (1995:37) sitfola silutfo lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Hlukanisa sibani lesihlukanisako,  
Ukhanyise tindlel' uletse lwati  
Ubabonise emaphuts' elwati,  
Bangaphindzi bakucabangel' ungakefiki.

***(Matsenjw' Ungatsenjwa Wa-2000,DA Ndlala)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo utsi hlukanisa sibani lesihlukanisako aphindze atsi, ukhanyise tindlela uletse lwati ubabonise emaphutsa elwati. Ekucaleni sonkondlo wenta ngatsi lesibani siletsa umehluko abese uyalutsa ngekutsi atsi ubabonise emaphutsa elwati.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNcongwane kuNkosi (1993:9) sitfola silutfo lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Mzulase zula netitaladi litfuba liyavuma,  
Yehla wenyuke netitaladi lidzimate liyewushona  
Kepha liyewushona lishone likushonele,  
Ngulaph' uyongikhumbula khona ngiyakutjela:  
Nalengakutjela kon' uyokukhumbula  
Kepha kubuyel' emuva kuyobe kungasekho.  
**(Zula Mzulase, SJ Ncongwane)**

Kulenkondlo ekucaleni kubonakala sonkondlo ngatsi utusa Mzulase kutsi litfuba liyavuma kodvwa ekugcineni utsi utamkhumbula litfuba lekubuyela emuva liyobe lingasekho. Loku sikubona lapho atsi, Mzulase zula netitaladi litfuba liyavuma nalapho sekaphindza amlutsa atsi:

Ngulaph' uyongikhumbula khona ngiyakutjela:  
Nalengakutjela kon' uyokukhumbula  
Kepha kubuyel' emuva kuyobe kungasekho

### **3.4.2. SICATSANISO**

Sicatsaniso sisho kumiswa kwemavi enkhulumo acatsaniswe ngendlela yekutsi aphikisane. Singasho sitsi sicatsaniso kubeka imicondvo lemibili lephikisanako.

Shongwe (1992:63) uchaza sicatsaniso ngalendlela:

Lapha kusuke kulandzelaniswe imicondvo lemibili lephikisanako, ngobe kucondvwe kubekwa ngalokusobala kuphikisana kwayo.

Mavuso (1993:85) uchaza sicatsaniso ngalendlela:

Kucatsanisa kusho kubeka imicondvo lemibili lephikisanako ngasikhatsi sinye ngobe ucondze kuveta umcondvo lotsite.

Lubisi (1993:62) uchaza sicatsaniso ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lapho imibono yetfulwa ngemicondvo lecatsanisako ngendlela lephikisanako. Sisetjentiselwa kugcamisa loku imbongi lexisuke icondze kukusho. Isuke ifuna kucacisa kahle umcondvo lotsite.

Thwala (2002:110) uchaza sicatsaniso ngalendlela:

Lapha imbongi ibeka imicondvo lemibili lephikisanako ngobe icondze lokutsite. Sicatsaniso likhono lekubuka tintfo letimbili noma ngetulu kanyekanye bese usebentisa imiva yakho ngenhloso yekwehlukana. Umbono wemhluti kuba nguwo lohamba embili lapho kucatsaniswa. Lokubalulekile nje kuye kugcame kutsi kusebente imiva lekhululekile (objective feelings) noma imiva lengakakhululeki (subjective feelings) lapho kuvetwa umbono.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaShongwe (1992:18) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lapho sewundiz'emoyeni,

Nalapho sewuntant'emantini

**(Hamba Kahle Nhlitiyo, JP Shongwe )**



Lemicondvo lebekwe lapha, yehlukaniswa **kuntanta** lokuyintfo yasemantini phansi kodvwa etulu kwemanti; kantsi **kundiza** kona kwasetulu emoyeni.

Enkondlweni yaSiboza kuLubisi (1993:39) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lutsandvo luyabulala,  
Lutsandvo luyaphilisa  
**(Ngenca Yelutsandvo, FHJ Siboza)**

Kubulala nekuphilisa tintfo letimbili letehlukene letiveta imicondvo leyehhlukene. Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo ucondze kutsi kubalulekile kuphikelela kulo lutsandvo noma kuvelani endleleni yelutsandvo.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuLubisi (1993:33) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngibone tababe titsatsa yesekudla tamake yasencele,  
Ngibone timphawu temgwaco tibakhomba  
tindlela letehlukene.  
**(Ngitjele Sitaladi Sakitsi, JJ Ncongwane)**

Sekudla nesencele ngemagama lamabili laveta imicondvo leyehhlukene. Uma umuntfu atsatsa sekudla lomunye atsatsa sencele kusho kutsi kukhulunywa ngekungabambisani noma kungavumelani ngentfo yinye.

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:7) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kungcola kwebantfu ngetimboni,  
Nebantfu behla benyuka  
**(Imphilo Yesilumbi, SVP Khoza)**

Kwehla nekwenyuka ngemagama lamabili laveta imicondvo leyehhlukene. Uma bantfu behla benyuka kusho kutsi kuyaphitsitela noma banyenti kakhulu baya etindzaweni letehlukene.

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:11) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Etulu naphasi  
Ngenhla nangentasi  
Edvute nasekudzeni  
Bayehla bayenyuka bantfu-

Kumnyama nobe kuyakhanya,  
Kuhle nobe kubi  
Kufanele bayaluke labantfu.

Labancane nalabadzala  
Labadze nalabafisha  
Emantfombatane nebafana  
Emakhehla netalukati  
Emajaha netintfombi,  
Lababukekako nalabanjalonjalo.

Kusehlobo kuyashisa,  
Nobe kusebusika kuyabandza  
**(Emtfonjeni Longomi, SPV Khoza)**

Etulu naphasi ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene, ngenhla nangentasi ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene, edvute nasekudzeni ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene, kwehla nekwenyuka ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene, bumnyama nekukhanya ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene, lokubi nalokuhle ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene.

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:35) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngibone lokuhle nalokubi

Lokutfokotisako nalokudzabukisako  
**(Ngiv' Ingoma, SVP Khoza)**

Lokubi nalokuhle ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene kantsi kutfokotisa nekudzabukisa nako tintfo letimbili letinemicondvo lehlukene.

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:36) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngehle ngenyuka busuku nemini

Kuyimali phasi etulu

**(Ngiv' Ingoma, SVP Khoza)**

Busuku nemini ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene kantsi phasi nasetulu ngemagama lamabili lanemicondvo lehlukene.

Enkondlweni yaNtuli kuShongwe (1992:11) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bayatalwa bayafa,

Bayakhula bayaguga,

Bonkhe bayasati lesinkhwa,

Basibuka bacabange, bangacabangi.

**(Kuso Lesinkhwa, TD Ntuli)**

Kutalwa nekufa ngemagama lamabili laveta imicondvo lehlukene. Lapha kucatsaniswe kutalwa nekufa lokutintfo letingakahlobani nakancane.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane (1995:8) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kukuhle kukubi, kumnandzi kwenyukela;

Konje sitawuhlukaniswa kufa kuphela,

Nome sengiva kuts' ungishayela kufa;

Kodvwa uma ngisengakaf' asinawhlukana;

Sitawuhlukaniswa kufa kuphela.

**(Kufa Kuphela, SJ Ncongwane)**

Buhle nebubi buveta imicondvo lemibile lengafa, kumnandzi kwenyukela akufani.  
Lapha sonkondlo bekagcizelela kutsi kute lokungabahlukanisa.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuMabaso (1994:37) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuyawuze kube nini  
**Livutsa busuku nemini,**  
Lishisa tikhotsa netikhotsakati,  
Lishis' imiti nemitikati?  
Kukhalwa sililo sinye:  
Leli klobakati!

Kuyawuze kube nini  
Kush'umtali, kush' umntfwana,  
**Kusha luphuya, Kush' injinga,**  
**Kusha silwane, kush' umuntfu?**  
Kukhalwa sililo sinye:  
Leli klobakati!  
**(Leli Klobakati, JJ Thwala)**

Busuku nemini tintfo letimbili letingakahlobani kodwa lapha sonkondlo utihlanganise takha inkhulumo levakalako. Lapha usho kutsi lihlala livutsa alicishi. Uphindze atsi: Kusha luphuya, Kush' injinga, Kusha silwane, kush' umuntfu? Lumphuya nenjinga tintfo letimbili letingakahlobani nakancane kantsi nesilwane nemuntfu akukahlobani. Lapha sonkondlo uzama kusichazela kutsi kusha yonkhe intfo lekhona.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuMabaso (1994:11) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngitigcabhe ngawo kulabaluphele,  
Lokungale kwekuphuma kwelilanga angikwati,  
Lokungale kwekushona kwelilanga angikwati  
Kepha ngitsi kuwe:

Ngiholele kulelingaphunti  
**(Ngiholele Kulelingaphunti, TB Thela)**

Lokungale kwekuphuma kwelilanga angikwati nalokungale kwekushona kwelilanga angikwati tintfo letiveta imicondvo lehlukene. Nawubukisisa sonkondlo ugcizelela kutsi akati lutfo.

Enkondlweni yaThela kuMabaso (1994:23) sibona sicatsaniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bonkhe behla, benyuka,  
Labanye baphuma, bayangena,  
Sifiso sabo sinye;  
**(Ntfwasahlobo, TB Thela)**

Kwehla nekwenyuka ngemagama lamabili laveta imicondvo leyehhlukene. Uma bantfu behla benyuka kusho kutsi kuyaphitsitela noma banyenti kakhulu baya etindzaweni letehlukene. Uma futsi batsi labanye baphuma bayangena konkhe kuchaza simo sekutsi bantfu banyenti kuyaphitsitela.

### **3.4.3. SIPHUKUTO**

Lapha kubekwa emavi ahlaneketelwa bugcine buphelile buciniso bawo. Kucalwa ngalokubi kubese ekugcineni kuvetwa lokuhle. Sinongo senkhulumo lapho umuntfu achaza ngemavi laphambene noma laphikisana nalawo lacondzile. Imbongi isebentisa siphukuto nayicondze kuhlaba simo lesitsite kusho intfo ngemavi lakhombisa indzelelo ekhatsi.

Tibonelo: Ufundzile lomake ngiko angakwati kubhala.  
Uhlakaniphile ngiko alahleka edolobheni emini.

Thwala (1993:83) uchaza siphukuto ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lapho kushiwo intfo lephambene naleshiwoko. Leli khono letayelekile etinkondlweni.

Thwala (2002:112) ubuye uchaza siphukuto ngalendlela:

Siphukuto sinongo senkhulumo lesehlukaniswe kabili ngekutsi kube siphukuto lesifihlekile/ lesibhacile (covert irony) nesiphukuto lesisebaleni/elucadzini (overt irony). Uma kuphukutwa kusetjentiswa emakhono lamanyenti lafanana nalawa lalandzelako:

(a) Kudvumisa ngenhloso yekukhobosa

Kudvumisa ngetimphawu tebhule nebucofto lekwatiwa kahle kutsi atikho.

(b) Kukhobosa ngenhloso yekudvumisa

Kuphawula ngetici tebubi lekutsiwa tikhona, tibe tingekho ngenhloso yekudvumisa

Jele naThwala (2008:84) bachaza siphukuto ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lapho umuntu uchaza ngemavi laphambene noma laphikisana nalawo lacondzile. Imbongi isebentisa siphukuto nayicondze kuhlaba simo lesitsite.

Lapha sitawubuka siphukuto ngaphandle kwekusehlukanisa ngekwetinhlobo. Siphukuto sinongo senkhulumo lesisho intfo lebonwa nguwo wonkhe umuntu ihlaneketele bugcine bungabatisa buciniso bayo. Kuphukuta kuphetse timphawu tenjabulo nelusizi, tebhule nebubi, temaciniso nemanga, tetenteko nemicabango.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala (1993:23) sibona siphukuto lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Nome ngilicafela kuwe,  
Ungibuka ubone inkhuleko,  
Ungibuka ubone siphambananhloko.

**(Nome Ngilicafela, NN Thwala)**

Imbongi iphukute kwagcama siphukuto (irony) ngekutibita ngelizeze; iye yatehlisa kwagcama ilithothisi (litotes) ngekutifanisa nelizeze, yabuye yasebentisa emagama enhlonipho lalandzelako: licafela, inkhuleko.

Uma sibuka Mavuso (1993:7) sitfola siphukuto lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ulichawe gwala lelabalekela bugwala  
Ingani bayincob' imphi,  
Imphi yemaphepha laphephetelako,  
Imphi yekungat' engcondvweni,  
Kwasa labalela kuwe,  
Wenana lophetse tihlutfulelo.

**(KuMagalela Wemagalelo, BB Manana)**

Uma sikhuluma ngelichawe sisuke sikhuluma ngemuntfu locinile lomela noma ngusiphi simo lesivelako. Lichawe liyancoba tonkhe timo. Lapha sonkondlo utsi lelichawe liligwala lelabalekela bugwala. Lokusho kutsi sonkondlo uyakhobosa ngenhloso yekudvumisa.

Uma sibuka Mavuso (1993:38) sitfola siphukuto lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kudzal' ungilalisa mbungulu ndzini,  
Ngalo mlolotelo nemnkheneneto wakho;  
Ungilutsa ngalomntjingo wakho  
Ngilale bese' uyangingenela mbungulu!

**(Suka Lapha, JJ Ncongwane)**

Sonkondlo uvela ekucaleni kungatsi lembungulu imlalisa kahle kodvwa ekugcineni sitfola ligama lelitsi mbungulu ndzini lelikhomba kutsi uyayikhobosa. Utsi lembungulu imlalisa ngemlolutelo. Uma sibukisisa umlolutelo yintfo lemmandzi kakhulu, imilolutelo

tinkondlo letishiwo bomake bebantfwana nobe bazanyana nabathulisa umtfwana nakhalako, nabamlalisa nobe nabamdlalisa. Imilolotelo ivame kutsi ibe nesigci lesiletsa bunandzi lobuvakala lapho lololotelako abhambadza umntfwana nobe ashaya ngelunyawo phasi. Sonkondlo udvumisa lobunadzi balomsindvo aphindze asole ngalokuletfwa ngulomsindvo walembungulu. Lapha sonkondlo uyadvumisa ngenhloso yekulutsa.

Uma sibuka Magagula (1992:31) sitfola siphukuto lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngicolele umzuzwana gagu lemculo,  
Sengitsatse sitfongwane ngitsi “yoti”.  
Kadze ngingalali mihla yonkhe,  
Nanyalo usangibhodlel’ etindlebeni tami.  
***(Sengifuna Kukubhajata, MA Magagula)***

Uma sikhuluma ngeligagu lemculo sisuke sikhuluma ngemuntfu locula kamnandzi kakhulu, ngendlela yekutsi ngatsi ungahlala umlalele njalo ungadzinwa. Lapha sitfola sonkondlo atfolakala adziniwe ngalomculo waleligagu ngekutsi angasafuni kulalela lomculo. Ekugcineni ukhuluma ngekubhodla lokukhomba umsindvo longavakali umnandzi. Lapha sonkondlo uyadvumisa ngenhloso yekukhobosa.

Uma sibuka Maseko (2004:6) sitfola siphukuto lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngikhutsat’ inkhutsalo  
Kwavela buvila,  
Ngagcugcutela buchawe,  
Kwavela bugwala,  
Nganakashelwa ngebunono,  
Kwagcama budlabha.  
Ngiletse kukhanya,  
Kwelekwa bumnyama,  
Ngakhutsata bugagu  
Belekwa bubhimbi,  
Ngagcamisa buhle,



Belekwa bubu.

**(Ngiyinsimu, DP Thwala)**

Lapha kulenkondlo kugcama loku sonkondlo lebekangafuni kuvele. Loku lokuhle lakukhutsatako kuvele kuvete konkhe lokubi. Utsi ukhutsate inkhutsalo kwagcama buvila, wagcugcutela buchawe kwagcama bugwala, wanakashelwa bunono kwagcama budlabha, waletsa kukhanya kwelekwa bumnyama, wakhutsata bugagu belekwa bubhimbi, wagcamisa buhle belekwa bubu. Lapha sonkondlo uyadvumisa ngenhloso yekukhobosa.

Lesinye sibonelo sesiphukuto sisitfolo etibongweni taLudvonga II lapho imbongi ihaya itsi:

Kwatsiwa Ludvonga

Awuyewubusa nalabalele...

**(Tibongo TeNgwenyama Ludvonga II)**

Kuyewubusa nalabalele kusho kulalela umlalela wafutsi. Lapha kushiwo kukhotsama ngendlela lehlanketelwe. Emavi abekwe ngendlela leyehlukile shangatsi kucondvwe lokunye kunemphendvulo lesiyatiko. Loku kufakazela kutsi labalele abakafi, basaphila kutsi nje asisababoni ngemehlo enyama, sive nemavi abo ngetindlebe tetfu. Imbongi isebentisa emagama latsi kubusa nekulala ngebumbongi. Kubusa kuba sekhatsi kwemhlane nembeleko, kantsi kulala kusho kuphatfwa butfongo uphumule. Imbongi ihlanganise imicondvo yalamagama lamabili ase asiniketa umcondvo wesitsatfu losho kukhotsama.

#### **3.4.4. LUTEKU (Pun)**

Lapha kusetjentiswa ligama linye kodvwa libe nemcondvo lowehlukile kuleso naleso sigaba lapho lisetjentiswe khona. Luteku lusho kudlala ngemagama ngenhloso yekuniketa imicondvo lemibili noma lemitsatfu lefanelekile.

Thwala (2002:115) uchaza luteku ngalendlela:

Luteku sinongo senkhulumo lesigcama ngekusetjentiswa kwemagama lacishe afane ngendlela lekhombisa kutekula. Emagama asetjentiswa ngendlela lekhhetsekile nalekhhetsekile. Esikhatsini lesinyenti kuye kudlalwe ngeligama emgceci munye lisinikete imicondvo leyehlukene.

Ngasosonkhe sikhatsi lapho sisebentisa luteku kuntjintja loku lokulandzelako:

- (a) Umcondvo
- (b) Sitfo senkhulumo

Etibongweni taMswati II  
Sento nebuniyo  
Ubagibe ngaGiba...  
Wabagadla ngeMigadlela  
Wabanyatsela ngenyatsi...

***(Tibongo TeNgwenyama Mswati II)***

Kugiba kusho kukhinyabeta, kutsikameta nekuhlupha. Kugadla kusho kushaya, kuphosa nekuhlasela. Kunyatsela kusho kugcoba. Onkhe lamagama atento letakhelwe lekwakhelwe etikwawo emabitongco lalandzelako: Giba, Imigadlela, Inyatsi. Lamabito asebente njengebuniyo etibongweni.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:35) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tihlutsa ngisho tinwele titihlutsela,  
Ticholo netihlutfu taba ngemahlutse.

***(Emidzibini YeMjindini, MA Magagula)***

Tihlutsa sento, ngemahlutse libito, titihlutela imphambosi yekwentela. Kususelwa egameni lelitsi hlutsa.

Enkondlweni yaManana kuMavuso (1993:6) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bhikisha mabhikisha ngepenseli

**(KuMagalela Wemagalelo, BB Manana)**

Bhikisha sento, mabhikisha libito. Lamagama asuselwa kuleligama lelitsi kubhikisha.

Enkondlweni yaManana kuMavuso (1993:7) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngwazi legwaza ngebuchwepheshe.

Likhonya selikhonya kwekugcina.

Ulichawe gwala lelabalekela bugwala

**(KuMagalela Wemagalelo, BB Manana)**

Ngwazi sibiti noma libito, legwaza sento. Kususelwa egameni lelitsi gwaza.

Enkondlweni yaManana kuMavuso (1993:8) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Galela magalela wemagabazi

**(KuMagalela Wemagalelo, BB Manana)**

Galela sento, magalela libito. Lamagama asuselwa egameni lelitsi galela.

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo kuMavuso (1993:13) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngitawuceketsa ngibe nguCeketsile,

Ngimceketsele mine Ceketsile.

**(Ceketsile, AM Mhlongo)**

Ngitawuceketsa sento, nguCeketsile sibanjalo, ngimceketsele yimphambosi yekwentela, Ceketsile libito. Lisuselwa egameni lelitsi ceketsa.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:36) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngibuke bamathi bamatha tihlutfu.

**(Nonophani, MA Magagula)**

Bamathi libito, bamatha sento

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:36) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Nifike nitsambise libumba libofotele,

Balitapune babumbe tingcungcumela tetinkunzi.

***(Nonophani, MA Magagula)***

Libumba libito, babumbe sento lisuselwa egameni lelitsi bumba.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:36) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tibhodla nemibhodlo ledzabula tibindzi

***(Nonophani, MA Magagula)***

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:40) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tinwele tingunyute shangatsi yingunyupesu

***(Imifula, MA Magagula)***

Tingunyute sento, yingunyupesu sibanjalo

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:43) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bashayi labashaya umhlahlo

***(Ngitekele!, MA Magagula)***

Bashayi libito, labashaya sento.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:47) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Sive imikluwe seyicocoma emakliweni

Isihleka, isiphukuta, isigucula tiphukuphuku.

***(Manyovu Wenhliyiyo , MA Magagula)***

Imikluwe libito, emakliweni sandziso sendzawo/ ngundzaweni..

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuSimelane naThwala (1991:3) sibona luteku lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Butsani luhlanga lweluhlanga.

*(Imphi Yengcondvo, JJ Thwala)*

Luhlanga libito, lweluhlanga buniyo. Lisuselwa egameni lelitsi hlanya.

### **3.5. TINONGO TENKHULUMO LETIGCAMISA BUDLELWANO**

#### **3.5.1. SIHABISO (HYPERBOLE)**

Sihabiso luhlobo lwesinongo senkhulumo lapho inkhulumo ibekwa ibe ngale kweliciniso. Singasho sitsi kushiwo emavi labekwe ngendlela lengetulu kweliciniso lesilatiko. Singasho sitsi sihabiso sikunweba inkhulumo yandziswe ngekwenta loko lokukhulunywa ngako kube kukhulu kakhulu kunebuciniso bako. Kusho kutsatsa intfo letsite uyikhulise ngalokwecile, kugcine kulahleke nemaciniso ayo.

Reaske (1966:34) uchaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

A figure of speech which employs exaggeration ...it is extreme or excessive .... Hyperbole can produce a very dramatic effect.

Meyers naSimms (1989:136) bavumelana naReaske nabachaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

A rhetorical form of comparison, which uses exaggeration or obvious overstatement for comic or dramatic effect the opposite term is litotes, a form of understatement used ironically.

Shongwe (1992:62) uchaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

Umuntfu nakakhuluma ngendlela yekuhabisa, usuke abeke intfo ivakale iyinkhulu kakhulu kunaloko lokungiko sibili.

Lubisi (1993:58) uchaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lesiphatselene nekwandzisa inkhulumo kuze kutsi loko lokusuke kukhulunywa ngako kuvakale kukukhulu kunaloko lekungiko. Empeleni imbongi isuke yecisa ekukhulumeni nobe ekuchazeni kwayo. Sihabiso senta inkhulumo nobe intfo lechazwako ivakale ingemanga. Vele ngisho nebantfu batayeke kutsi lokhuluma emanga batsi uyahabisa.

Mavuso (1993:84) uchaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

Kuhabisa kusho kubeka inkhulumo ngemavi langetulu. Itsi intfo iyincane yentiwe ibe inkhulu ngalokwecile.

Nzima (1993:79) uchaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lesi sibeka inkhulumo ngemavi landzisako. Lolalele lenkhulumo lenesihabiso uva sengatsi ngemanga loku lakuvako.

Mabaso (1994:71) uchaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongonkhulumo lapho imbongi ikhuluma yandzise loko leyikhuluma ngako kunaloko lokunguko ngempela. Sihabiso sichaza intfo ngendlela leyandisako ngalokwecile.

Simelane (1994:54) uchaza sihabiso ngalendlela:

Loku kusho intfo ibekwe ngemavi langetulu kulatayekile. Imbongi isebentisa lesinongo ngenhloso yekuhabisa.

Enkondlweni yaShongwe (1992:38) sibona sihabiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lapho emabhilidi nemahhotela sewatsints' emafu,

Siyobe sesingen' eThekwini lekuphola.

**(Siyobe SesiseThekwini, JP Shongwe)**

Atikho tindlu letiphakeme ngalendlela yekutsi tingatsintsa emafu. Lesihabiso lapha sigcizelela kutsi kukhona tindlu letiphakeme kakhulu imphela, kanjalo nemahhotela akhiwa aphakame aye etulu. Kungenteka sonkondlo ubhale lenkondlo ngesihabiso ngobe ucondze kuveta lokutsite kube sobala.

Enkondlweni yaShongwe (1992:31) sibona sihabiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngiyekeleni ngikhihl' imvula

Imvula yetinyembeti,

Leloku ngayigcina yaba sitiba.

**(Phumula Reginald Dlamini, JP Shongwe)**

Atikho tinyembeti letike taba tinyenti talingana nemvula. Lesihabiso lapha sigcizelela buhlungu lobukhulu, lusizi nekukhala kamunyu. Sonkondlo ubhale lenkondlo avakalisa kudzabuka kwakhe ngekushona kwaReginald Dlamini.

Enkondlweni yaSiboza kuLubisi (1993:38) sibona sihabiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Inhlitiyo yam' igcwele bovu,

Injabulo ikhashane nami

**(Ngoneni, FHJ Siboza)**

Lapha sonkondlo uyahabisa, inhlitiyo angeke ize igcwale bovu. Ucondze kusho kutsi inhlitiyo yakhe itfukutsele nobe ibuhlungu.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuLubisi (1993:35) sibona sihabiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Seloku babuka ngewayitolo,  
Balindze kufika kwesikhatsi.  
**(Injabulo, JJ Ncongwane)**

Akekho umuntfu longabuka ngemehlo ayitolo, kepha lapha waNcongwane usho njalo. Ngaloku ucondze kutsi abakaze balale. Lenkhulumo yakhe uyayandzisa ngekutsi asebantise sihabiso. Loku kuyayinonga inkhulumo futsi kukhombisa nelikhono.

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:47) sibona sihabiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tjabula tafa timfamona.

**(Besiphila Nawe, MA Mhlongo)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo ikhuluma igcizelele kube ngale kweliciniso. Akekho umuntfu loke wajabula wabese uyafa. Sonkondlo bekachaza kutsi bajabula kakhulu.

Enkondlweni yaMabaso (1994:35) sibona sihabiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Gudluka mnaketfu, gudluka!

Kadze kwas' uhleti kuleso sihlalo,

Sewuye **wamila netimphandze**,

Kuleso sihlalo, kuleyo nkhundla bo;

**(Inkhundla lyashiyelwana, NP Mabaso)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kuyatiwa kutsi akekho umuntfu loke wamila timphandze, ngakoke loku kusho intfo ngendlela leyandzisako.

Enkondlweni yaMbuyane kuSimelane (1994:27) sibona sihabiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tagobhota tinyembeti

Tinyembeti letiphumela

Lesekwentekil'atisiti lutfo,

Tifana nekucitseka kwemant' emhlabatsini

**(Wabuka Phasi, MS Mbuyane)**



Uma sibuka lapha kulenkondlo kunesihabiso, sonkondlo usebentise kuphuma kwetinyembeti njengekugobhota kwato. Loku kukhomba kutsi sonkondlo bekagcizelela kuphuma kwetinyembeti ngebunyenti kodvwa ugcizelela kube ngatsi sekungemanga.

### 3.5.2. SIMELELI/SIMELI (SYNECDOCHE)

Simeleli simele intfo lebitwa ngetimphawu nemsebenti walenye intfo lekumele yona uma kubhekiswa enkhulumeni yemihla nemihla. Lapha incenye ingase imele konkhe noma lokusetjentiswayo kumele umsebenti. Singasho sitsi kulapho intfo letsite imelwa ngulenywe lecishe ifane nayo noma lesondzelene nayo.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuMavuso (1993:35) sibona simeleli lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuchuma wena **sichumachumane,**  
**Umthof'** udl' umuntfu.  
*(Inchitsakalo, JJ Ncongwane)*

Lapha kulenkondlo sichumachumane simele sibhamu kuphindze kube nemthofi lomele inhlavu yesibhamu. Loku kukhomba simeleli.

Enkondlweni yaSambo kuMavuso (1993:40) sibona simeleli lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bengilahlekile ngiphakatsi  
Ehlatsini ngiboshiwe,  
Ngiboshwe **ngemaketane ebugcila.**  
*(Mkhululi Wami, IT Sambo)*

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise emagama latsi emaketane ebugcila. Uma sibukisisa lamaketane ebugcila amele tono.

Enkondlweni yaLubisi kuThwala (1993:48) sibona simeleli lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Sime embikwakho,  
Tandla **tisetifubeni tetfu**

**(Siyashweleta, PM Lubisi)**

Lapha kulenkondlo sonkondlo utsi tandla tisetifubeni tetfu ucondze kutsi bagoce tandla nekugcizelela kutsi bayakhuleka ngemandla kumdali.

Enkondlweni yaNgubane kuMakhanya (1994:80) sibona simeleli lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Buso bakho bebukhatimula,  
Bugcwebe **tinyembeti temakhata**,  
**Ntfokati lebovana** ngiyakwesaba.  
**(Ntfokati Lebovana, CA Ngubane)**

Lapha kulenkondlo tinyembeti temakhata timele lichwa kantsi intfokati lebovana imele tjwala.

Enkondlweni yaNgubane kuMakhanya (1994:80) sibona simeleli lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Phasi **kweliliba** alele **ematsambo**  
**(Liliba, NH Themba)**

Lapha kulenkondlo phasi kweliliba kumele kutsi ethuneni. Sonkondlo ubuye avete ligama lelitsi ematsambo, uma sibukisisa lapha ematsambo amele bantfu.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane (1995:46) sibona simeleli lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Latabakhalisa sebangcubutana bodvwa,  
Sebadvungwe yinjabulo **yelibhodlela**,  
Ngobe balindze kufika kwesikhatsi lesisha.  
**(Injabulo, JJ Ncongwane)**

Libhodlela limele tjwala.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula kuBhiya (1993:42) sibona simeleli lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Umhlaba bewuhleti ungcunu,  
**Ingubo yawo leluhlata** wemukiwe.

**(Letfwese, MS Magagula)**

Kulenkondlo kusetjentiswe simeleli lapho kutsiwa ingubo leluhlata. Uma sibukisisa ingubo leluhlata imele tjani kulenkondlo.

### **3.5.3. IMPHINDZACINISO**

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lesigcizelela liciniso lelisobala.

Thwala (2002:119) uchaza imphindzaciniso ngalendlela:

Lesinongo senkhulumo sibonakala ngekutsi kuphindvwe umcondvo munye ngekusebentisa emagama lasho intfo yinye. Kusebentisa siphindzaciniso kukhomba bugabazi nebuntsengu.

Kuphindza umcondvo kuye kwenteke ngetindlela letinyenti letehlukene. Letinye taleta tindlela nguleti letilandzelako:

- **Kusebentisa inchazomagama**

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:16) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngiselibhobhodlelana lelijaha.

**(Akumemeti, MA Mhlongo)**

- **Kugcizelela umcondvo**

Enkondlweni yaLubisi kuThwala (1993:48) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uyinihale ngemanti emfulakati

**(Siyashweleta, PM Lubisi)**

- **Umcondvo wekuchasisa/ wekuchaza**

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:11) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kusehlobo kuyashisa,

**(Emtfonjeni Longomi, SPV Khoza)**

Enkondlweni yaLubisi kuThwala (1993:48) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Unemandla Somandla.

**(Siyashweleta, PM Lubisi)**

Enkondlweni yaKhoza (1987:11) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Nobe kusebusika kuyabandza

**(Emtfonjeni Longomi, SPV Khoza)**

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:35) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuthulile kulenzawo yalabaphumulile.

**(Kuthulile Kulenzawo, MA Mhlongo)**

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:26) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kukhihlika emagwebu.

**(Temphumalanga Afrika, MA Mhlongo)**

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:27) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngidzinga tona timphiko tekuphapha.

**(Likhombo Lami, MA Mhlongo)**

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:32) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngishiswa ngumlilo welutsandvo.

***(Lubhaca Lwamake, MA Mhlongo)***

- **Umcondvo wekukhanyisa**

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:3) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Emanti awo aluhlata cwe.

***(Wotani emtfonjeni, MA Mhlongo)***

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:9) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Siluhlata cwe, sitsambisa inhltiyo.

***(Sipho Lesikhulu Semdali, MA Mhlongo)***

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:11) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Babodvwa lababuya babovu tju.

***(Etimayini, MA Mhlongo)***

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:14) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Wena wedvwa chwaba.

***(Selushiphile, MA Mhlongo)***

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:16) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Emabalen' umsindvo utse mphu.

***(Selushiphile, MA Mhlongo)***

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:34) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuphela kuvakala kuntjombita kwenyoni

***(Selushiphile, MA Mhlongo)***

Enkondlweni yaMhlongo (1993:47) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tashaywa buhhwadlahhlwa tandla.

***(Selushiphile, MA Mhlongo)***

- **Kuphindza emagama**

Enkondlweni yaLubisi kuThwala (1993:48) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Usijove ngemjovo wemaciniso.

***(Siyashweleta, PM Lubisi)***

Enkondlweni yaLubisi kuThwala (1993:48) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tsemba lematsemba etfu,  
Nkhosi yemakhosi.

***(Siyashweleta, PM Lubisi)***

Enkondlweni yaLubisi kuThwala (1993:48) sibona imphindzaciniso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uhlanyel' inhlanyelo kulensimukati

***(Siyashweleta, PM Lubisi)***

### **3.5.4. MALANDZAKHASHANE**

Kusebentisa emavi lamanyenti lalandza khashane kunekutsi kusetjentiswe ligama linye.

Thwala (2002:122) uchaza malandzakhashane ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lesisebentisa emagama lamanyenti kusho intfo yinye. Emagama lasetjentiswako aba nebudze lobuveta buntsengu.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMbingo (1987:10) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lapho sitsa sinconcotsa,

Ume ngeligunya lelikhulu,

**Ubuke etulu lapho kunelitsemba lakho khona.**

***(Mntfwanami Vuka, M Mbingo)***

Uma sibuka kulenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi atsi **abuke kuNkulunkulu**, utsi **abuke etulu lapho kunelitsemba lakhe khona.**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMkhize kuBhiya (1991:14) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Bohhenga **bayatifela ngawe**

***(Lilanga, EENT Mkhize)***

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **bayakutsandza** utsi **bayatifela ngawe.**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMdhluli kuSimelane naThwala (1991:33) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Litinyo litawuvela** bangatsandzi,

**Sandla basilule** ngenkhani.

**Khulul' ingcondvo ubhek'etulu,**

Cel' ingcondvo lehlutekile.

***(Batawubonga, AD Mdhluli)***

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **batawuhleka** utsi **litinyo litawuvela bangatsandzi**. Aphindze avete malandzakhashane ngekutsi esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **batawuchebula** utsi **sandla basilule ngenkhani**. Aphindze avete malandzakhashane ngekutsi esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **thandaza** utsi **khulul' ingcondvo ubhek' etulu**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNkwanyana kuSimelane naThwala (1991:30) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Hamba nyoni emoyeni.**

Nyoni bani lendiza ibhodle.

**(Nyoni Lenkhulu, AD Mdhuli )**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **ndiza nyoni** utsi **hamba nyoni emoyeni**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNkwanyana kuSimelane naThwala (1991:35) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Sondzela sitewufakana imilomo,**

Sicondzise sandla sakho.

Lokusemandlen' ami ngikwentile,

**Kodvw' impumelelo lutfo.**

**(Ngibasatse Lutfo, RMM Nkwanyana)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **sondzela sikhulume** utsi **sondzela sitewufakana imilomo**. Aphindze avete malandzakhashane ngekutsi esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **angiphumeleli** utsi **kodvw' impumelelo lutfo**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNcongwane kuMavuso (1993:37) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:



Ngiyababona bamatasatasa bayagwedla,  
Bagwedla **sigubhu lesimnyama semlingo**.  
(*Intsambo Yemlingo, JJ Ncongwane*)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **lucingo** utsi **sigubhu lesimnyama semlingo**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMhlongo (1993:11) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Kute kuveta litinyo kuleli,**  
Kudliwa titfukutfuku kuphela  
**Nalilanga selihlala etintsabeni,**  
Kuvakala insimbi inswininita.  
(*Etimayini, MA Mhlongo*)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **akuhlekwa** utsi **kute kuveta litinyo kuleli**. Aphindze avete malandzakhashane ngekutsi esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **naselishona** utsi **Nalilanga selihlala etintsabeni** .

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaLubisi kuThwala (1993:49) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Phosa liso lelibanti,**  
Ngebubanti usisole usishaye.  
(*Siyashweleta, PM Lubisi*)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **bukisisa** utsi **phosa liso lelibanti**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNgubane kuMakhanya (1994:81) sitfolo malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Angiyuphindze ngikuvetele lemhlatsi,  
(Ntfokati Lebovana, CA Ngubane)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **angiyuphindze ngikuhlekise** utsi **angiyuphindze ngikuvetele lemhlatsi**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMagagula (1992:39) sitfola malandzakhashane lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Beta bahamba ngetibunu bashela,**  
Shangatsi badlala umsheleletan' emngcengcemeni,  
Lovimb' emahlambangwenya lafucwa ngumehlelo.  
(*Imifula, MA Magagula*)

Uma sibuka lenkondlo sonkondlo usebentise malandzakhashane. Esikhundleni sekutsi asebentise ligama lelitsi **beta ngemkhumbi** utsi **beta bahamba ngetibunu bashela**.

### **3.5.5. INHLONIPHO/ SIHLONIPHISO (EUPHEMISM)**

Lapha kutsanjiswa inkhulumo ngekusebentisa ligama lelinebunono, lihlonipha lesento. Lapha sonkondlo ugwema kutsi lingase lilumele kulabanyenti ligama lelitsite uma aligagula. Singasho kutsi sihloniphiso kusho intfo ngemagama lapholile nalamnandzi ngobe kubalekelwa inkhulumo lehlabako.

Shongwe (1992:60) uchaza sihloniphiso ngalendlela:

Lapha kusuke kusetjentiswa ligama lelilula, lelikhombisa inhlonipho esikhundleni seligama lelingahle livakale kabi. Kuvamisile kutsi kungashiwo kutsi inkhosi ifile kodwa kutsiwe ikhotseme, noma kutsiwe umuntfu uyaphosisa esikhundleni sekutsi unemanga.

Mavuso (1993:84) uchaza sihloniphiso ngalendlela:

Loku kuyindlela yekubeka intfo lehlabako  
ngemagama lapholile.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuShongwe (1992:29) sibona sihloniphiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lapho sekufikile sekuthula sikhatsi,

Lapho luhleko lwala kuphuma

**(Hamba Kahle S.D. Ncongwane, JJ Thwala)**

Lenkondlo icondziswe esikhatsini sekufa; ngiso lesi lesibitwa ngekutsi 'sikhatsi sekuthula'. Loku kubekeke ngemagama lalula, esikhundleni sekugagula kufa ngeligama.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso (1993:18) sibona sihloniphiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Wen' unjengemudli wenkantini

Lohlala njal' esutsi.

**(Ngiyomtjela, MP Mavuso)**

Uma umuntfu anatsile wadzakwa kutsiwa usutsi. Lokusutsa lokusetjentiswe kulenkondlo kuhlonishiswe ligama lekudzakwa. Kuyekelwe ligama lelingemukeleki kwasetjentiswa lelitawunambitseka.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuMavuso (1993:19) sibona sihloniphiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Yash' imbongi yaDingane lowalala

**(Lilele Lichawe, JJ Ncongwane)**

Uma umuntfu ashonile wangcwatjwa kutsiwa ulele kute kuhlonishwe ligama lekufa. Kulenkondlo kuhlonishwe ligama lelitsi lowafa kwatsiwa lowalala.

Enkondlweni yaSambo kuMavuso (1993:40) sibona sihloniphiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Nesitukulwane sami siyabonga

Ngekungivusa kwakh' emalibeni.  
**(Mkhululi Wami, IT Sambo)**

Sivamile kutsi indzawo lapho kungcwatjwa khona sitsi kusemathuneni. Lapha sonkondlo uhloniphe ligama lelitsi emathuneni watsi emalibeni.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuMavuso (1993:44) sibona sihloniphiso lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Mahloko hla wakhotsam' anafwa,  
Nawe utawulala anafwa.  
**(Lamanti, JJ Thwala)**

Kulenkondlo kunemagama lamabili lasho kufa kodvwa ahlonishiwe. Lekucala litsi wakhotsama, uma inkhosi ishonile akushiwo kutsi ifile kutsiwa ikhotseme. Lesibili litsi utawulala, uma umunftu afa kutsiwa uyalala kuhlonishiswe leligama lekufa.

### **3.6. SIPHETFO**

Lesehluko besikhuluma ngetinongo tenkhulumo letehlukaniswe katsatfu. Tehlukaniswe ngalendlela: Tinongo letifanisako letifaka ekhatsi sifaniso, sifanisongco, simuntfutiso, silwanatiso, nakhulumangco/umbiti. Tinongo tenkhulumo letihlukanisako letifaka ekhatsi silutfo, sicatsaniso, siphukuto neluteku. Tinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano letifaka ekhatsi sihabiso, simeli/simeleli, siphindzaciniso/imphindzaciniso, silandzakhashane/malandzakhashane nesihloniphiso.

## SEHLUKO 4

### TINONGO TENKHULUMO (TIYACHUTJWA)

#### 4.1. SINGENISO

Lesehluko sichubeka ngetinongo tenkhulumo letifaka ekhatsi leti letilandzelako: siphindzagama, siphindzamisho, secagama, sifanangwaca, sifanakhamsa nesentakutsi.

#### 4.2. TINONGO TENKHULUMO

##### 4.2.1. SIPHINDZAMAGAMA

Kulapho kuphindwaphindvwa khona emagama latsite, lawo magama angaphindvwa noma kangaki nako loko kuvame kakhulu emibhalweni lefana netinkondlo lapho sonkondlo agcizelela lokutsite.

Enkondlweni yaMbingo (1987:9) sibona siphindzagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uma lilanga liphuma lisho kunyenti,  
**Lisho** kusungula umsebenti welilanga,  
**Lisho** kucedzela umsebenti wayitolo,  
**Lisho** imicabango leyakhako,  
Leyakhelwa timphilo tabo likusasa lelihle,  
Mntfwanami vuka kadze kusile.  
**(Mntfwanami Vuka, M Mbingo)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzagama. Kunemagama latsi **lisho** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzelanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:12) sibona siphindzagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Live** lelinjikenjike kakhulu kunetinkhinga talo,  
**Live** lelilukhuni nalelingacondzakali  
Kakhulu kunetintfo talo letingacondzakali.

Live lelicwebe titsa kakhulu kunebangani  
Livebani lona leli leligula kangaka, kodvwa  
Nobe kunjalo,  
Kuhle kuphila kulo  
**(Nangitakufa, SVP Khoza)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **live** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaMbingo (1987:9) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Mntfwanami vuka kadze kusile,  
**Kadze** kwasa kubantfwana bebantfu,  
**Kadze** likhweti laphuma,  
**Balibona** beMphumalanga,  
**Balibona** leNshonalanga,  
**Balibona** emhlabeni wonkhana  
Mntfwanami vuka kadze kusile.  
**(Mntfwanami vuka, M Mbingo)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **kadze** nemagama latsi **balibona** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:66) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Siphiwo** semvelo lesingimi  
**Siphiwo** semvelo lesikimi  
**Siphiwo** sabogogomkhulu lengikuso  
  
**Siphiwo** lengingiso lesidida imphilo yami,  
**Siphiwo** lesikimi lesingenta ngibe luhlupho  
**Siphiwo** lengikuso lesinginiket' inkhinga,

Ngiso kanye leso siphiwo,  
Lesingenta ngicakeke  
**(Siphiwo, SVP Khoza)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **siphiwo** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:12) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Inkhumbulo** yabo bonkhe bantfu labalungile kulelive,  
**Inkhumbulo** yato tonkhe letintfo letinhle  
Lekwatsi nobe bumatima bubhidlangile  
Taba khona, tavela kimi  
**(Nangitakufa, SVP Khoza)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **inkhumbulo** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako

Enkondlweni yaMbingo (1987:5) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Nguloyo** ukhala ngeyakhe indlela,  
**Nguloyo** utibona ayintsandzane ngekwakhe,  
**Nguloyo** utitsandzela unina ngeyakhe indlela  
**Nguloyo** ubabata atuse imisebenti yenina,  
Ngelwakhe lutsandvo  
**(Make, M Mbingo)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **nguloyo** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:39) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Ingoma** yetinhlanga tonkhe  
**Ingoma** yebantfu bonkhe  
**Ingoma** lenesifundvo  
**(Ngiv' ingoma, SVP Khoza)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ingoma** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuLubisi (1993:35) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Sikhatsi** sekukhohlwa kwayitolo,  
**Sikhatsi** sekucish' imivila yakutsanti,  
**Sikhatsi** sekuncum'umugca walesekundlulile.  
**(Injabulo, JJ Ncongwane)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **sikhatsi** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaNzima (1993:7) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Khala** nkhonyane yaMswati  
**Khala** sililo lesicandvulayo  
Khalela lealahamba ngetikhali  
Libuya lamuhla ngepenseli  
**(Khala Nkhonyane, SK Nzima)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **khala** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuNzima (1993:24) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Umkhulu** mlingani wekufa



**Umkhulu** chawe lemachawe  
Onkh' emalanga uyangivakashela  
Ungiphe kuphumula kwesikhashane  
*(Mlingani Wekufa, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **umkhulu** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuLubisi (1993:35) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Balinga** kukholwa kweminyaka leyendlula,  
**Balinga** kwesul' imicabango lemibi leyendlula,  
**Balinga** kulibala tinhlupheko tanyakenye.  
*(Injabulo, JJ Ncongwane)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **balinga** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaSiboza kuLubisi (1993:39) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Lutsandvo** lumnene,  
**Lutsandvo** kaluboni,  
**Lutsandvo** luyabulala,  
**Lutsandvo** luyaphilisa.  
*(Ngenca Yelutsandvo, FHJ Siboza)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **lutsandvo** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **lisho** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaNcongwane kuLubisi (1993:33) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Ngula** lephuphuma lobhalaza,  
**Ngula** lecwebetel'emafutsa,  
**Ngula** lengakhonjwa ngisantfwanata.  
*(Ingula, JJ Ncongwane)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ngula** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzelanako.

Enkondlweni yaNzima (1993:7) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Sikhali** lesingabhobot'emanceba  
**Sikhali** lesingubabe namake  
**Sikhali** lesiyimphilo yakaMhlaba.  
Vakal'emagalenl laphakeme,  
**Ukhalise** kweligwalagwala ungalzinwa  
**Ukhalise** kwelihloko hlo ungalzinwa  
Uncusa kubuya kwelaMswati.  
*(Khala Nkhonyane, SK Nzima)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **sikhali** nemagama latsi **ukhalise** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzelanako.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuNzima (1993:23) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uyahlukanisa mehlukani  
Ncon' ubuse wedvwa  
**Nkhosi** yembubhiso  
**Nkhosi** lengenanembeza.  
*(Bhubesi, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **nkhosi** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuNzima (1993:24) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ungibamba kanye ngitsambe  
**Ngitfobele** sineke sakho  
**Ngitfobele** umusa wakho  
Ngikhohlwe ngalokunganeno kwelidiza  
*(Mlingani wekufa, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ngitfobele** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ngimile** nemagama latsi **lapho** kanye nemagama latsi **nome** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNkosi kuMakhanya (1994:92) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Nyoni** yetimangaliso,  
**Nyoni** yemilingo,  
Lelw' ekuhambeni'ishiye umtsetfo,  
Letinye tindizel' etjanini netidvulini,  
Etihlahleni kundizela yona

**Nyoni** yetimangaliso,  
**Nyoni** leyachamuk' emaveni,  
Takini tizilile emuva le,  
Emazin' akho atsi ngukubo lapha,  
Naw' utsi ngukakho lapha.  
*(Nyoni Yetimangaliso, DE Nkosi)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **nyoni** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNcongwane kuThwala (1994:14) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Bengiyini** mine sikhohlakali na?  
**Bengiyini** mine mcabanisi na?  
**Bengiyini** mine mbulali na?  
**Bengiyini** mine sihlophoyi na?  
**Bengiyini** mine mcambimanga na?  
*(Bengiyini Mine? JJ Ncongwane)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **bengiyini** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNkosi kuMakhanya (1994:90) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Umuhle lihlobo!  
**Ngawe** tjani buluhlata klaba,  
**Ngaw'** imiful' iyageleta,  
**Ngaw'**emabhudlo ayaphophoma  
Umuhle lihlobo!  
**Wenanelwa** tincwayela ngekuncwayela,  
**Wenanelwa** tinyila ngekunyila,  
**Wenanelwa** tingadvula ngekugadvula  
*(Lihlobo, DE Nkosi)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ngawe** nemagama latsi **wenanelwa** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuSimelane (1994:10) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Nawe mtfunti ngiyakwesaba

**Ubahhungula** ngetilingo temhlaba

**Ubahhungule** ngetilingo letinemahlaba

**Ubahhungule** bakutfungatse

Ubagol' ubaminte.

**(Ngiyasha Bo, MP Mavuso)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ubahhungule** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzelanako.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuSimelane (1994:10) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Emicanseni nasetihosheni

Singikhuhlute ngibeketele

**Singishise** kushisa

**Singishise** kubandza

**(Ngiyasha Bo, MP Mavuso)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **singishise** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzelanako.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuSimelane (1994:2) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Ngisho** litsemba selibuna kwembali

**Ngisho** bumatima sebuconge kwesicongo

**Ngisho** luvalo selugubha kwemagagasi

Ngish' imicabango seyichilit' ingayekeli,

Gcama ngilosu yakamhlaba.

**(Ingelosi, JJ Thwala)**

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ngisho** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuSimelane (1994:5) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Ngiyotsi** ngetama ngehluleka  
**Ngiyotsi** ngacela ngalelwa  
**Ngiyotsi** ngafuna ngangatfoli  
Ngobe kungekho lengakwenta  
Ngiyokwetfula lengentiwa kona.  
*(Ngiyotsi Ngentani, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ngiyotsi** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMaseko (2004:17) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Hambani minyaka,  
**Minyaka** yemilandvolandvo,  
**Minyaka** yemihambohambo,  
Niletse kugedla kwematinyo,  
Naletsa bulwane nebuphuya.  
*(Hambani Minyaka, RT Maseko)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **minyaka** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:33) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Ngawe** kulalwa benyoni,

**Ngawe** kulalwa kungadliwa,  
**Ngawe** tisu tiyahlambuluka,  
**Ucakile** ndvukundzini,  
**Ucakile** ndvuku yemagala  
*(Ndvuku Yemilingo, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **ngawe** nemagama latsi **ucakile** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:40) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uma tindzebe tisehlukana,  
Telukana kuphimiseke livi,  
**Livakale** noma selihoshotela,  
**Livakale** ngilapha nalapha—  
Ngiyawulandza!

Uma umtimb' usanyakata,  
**Unyakat'** uvel' emakhata,  
**Unyakat'** uvele kushisa,  
Busika nelihlobo kwehlukaniseka—  
Ngiyawulandza!  
*(Ngiyawulandza, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **livakale** nemagama latsi **unyakata** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzellanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:42) sibona siphindzamazama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngikhwet' etikwesicongo,  
**Nome** tivunguvungu tivunguta,

**Nom'** imibani ibanika,  
**Nome** kuna imivimbi,  
Ngiyawuyilwa busuku nemini.

Ngikhwet' etikwesicongo,  
**Kuze** ngilwe naMonase  
**Kuze** ngilwe naBuwulase,  
Ngimshaye phasi Nkhanise,  
Ngimshaye phasi Mavundwase  
*(Lesi Sicongo, JJ Thwala)*

Kulenkondlo sibona kusetjentiswa kwesiphindzamazama. Kunemagama latsi **nome** nemagama latsi **kuze** lafanako laphindzaphindziwe emigceni lelandzelanako.

#### **4.2.2. Siphindzamisho/ imphindzamusho (Antemetabole) nesiphindzamisga (Line Repetition)**

Siphindzamisho naso sicishe sifane nesiphindzatinhlavu kanye nesiphindzamazama. Umehluko lokhona kutsi sona siphindzaphindza imisho letsite.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:16) sibona siphindzamisga lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**S'phiwe !**

Ngitsini kodvwa nasekühamba nine,  
Ngingattsini kodvwa  
Nalomhlaba sewulahlekelwa ngini?  
Won'ungatsini sewusala nje,  
Ngcun' ungambatsanga lobuhle  
Lobuyindalo yemvelo?  
Sitaba yini ngaphandle kwakho?

**S'phiwe!**

Nangabe mafu samitsi



Siyaye sibon'umoya  
Nob'imvula nenala.  
Nakuwe selilahlekile litsemba.  
Sikhale noma sitfokote yini?  
**(S'phiwe! SVP Khoza)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni kwetindzima letilandzelanako.

Enkondlweni yaMbingo (1987:9) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Mntfwanami vuka kadze kusile,  
Kadze kwasa kubantfwana bebantfu,  
Kadze likhweti laphuma,  
Balibona beMphumalanga,  
Balibona leNshonalanga,  
Balibona emhlabeni wonkhana  
**Mntfwanami vuka kadze kusile.**

Uma lilanga liphuma lisho kunyenti,  
Lisho kusungula umsebenti welilanga,  
Lisho kucedzela umsebenti wayitolo,  
Lisho imicabango leyakhako,  
Leyakhelwa timphilo tabo likusasa lelihle,  
**Mntfwanami vuka kadze kusile.**  
**(Mntfwanami Vuka, M Mbingo)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekugcineni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokutsi: **Mntfwanami vuka kadze kusile.**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:32) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

### **Laph'usumatsambo**

Utangikhumbula mntfwanaketfu.  
Angete wasikhohlwa sihe nesineke sami  
Njengelintjwele lilindzele kunikwa ngunina  
Utawuhlal' uvul umlomo njalo  
Ulindzele sandla sami lesiphako.  
Utawusaba nekuvula kusasa  
Lapho luthotho lwematinyo akho seluphendvuk' inhlamba  
Tisinyana todvwa

### **Laph' usumatsambo**

Utangikhumbula mntfwanaketfu.  
Lingasekho litubane  
Nekuhamba sekungemapiki  
Lapho kugongobala sekuvus' umdlwenga  
Utalidzinga lami litubane  
Lekumanje ulibukela phasi kwendle.  
Ngumhlaba lona mntfwanaketfu,  
Khumbula utalwe kutihliphi  
Wats' ubona besekungemakalishi  
Lamuhla setimoto.  
Ilisondvo lenamphilo – iyagincika.

***(Laph' Usumatsambo, SVP Khoza)***

Uma sibuka lenkodlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni  
kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokuvetwe ngalendlela: **Laph'  
usumatsambo.**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:12) sibona siphindzamigca lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Nangitakufa**

Loku nguloku lengitakutsatsa;  
Inkhumbulo yabo bonkhe bantfu labalungile kulelive,  
Inkhumbulo yato tonkhe letintfo letinhle  
Lekwatsi nobe bumatima bubhidlangile  
Taba khona, tavela kimi  
Imphilo lemmandzi yekukhonta  
Ngaphandle kwelijoka lelimatima.

### **Nangitakufa**

Loku nguloku lengitakukhohlwa;  
Inkhumbulo ngebubi balemphilo,  
Kundiza kwetinhlavu letehlukana,isa,  
Yebo bafowetfu labatsandzekako nalelive,  
Lenangab' ukhohlwa letinkhinga talo-  
Buhlungu bekuphila kulo lelive,  
Kodvwa kuphila kulo.

***(Nangitakufa, SVP Khoza)***

Uma sibuka lenkodlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni  
kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokuvetwe ngalendlela: **Nangitakufa**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:31) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

### **Sikhatsi siphelile;**

Yin' imisebenti yebantfu icale kutikhomba?  
Nato-ke tintfo seticala kugucuka,  
Yini longakunconota lamuhla?

### **Nembala sikhatsi siphelile**

### **Sikhatsi siphelile;**

Kuklwebhana ngundzabamlonyeni,  
Kucabana kwetinhlanga kuvuselana kwakhona.

Bantfu bayaluka busuku bonkhe – batingela kuthula,  
**Nembala sikhatsi siphelile.**  
*(Bamba Litfuba, SVP Khoza)*

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni nasekugcineni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokuvetwe ngalendlela: **Sikhatsi siphelile** lokunye kutsi **Nembala sikhatsi siphelile.**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNkosi kuMakhanya (1994:92) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Nyoni yetimangaliso,**  
Nyoni yemilingo,  
Lelw' ekuhambeni'ishiye umtsetfo,  
Letinye tindizel' etjanini netidvulini,  
Etihlahleni kundizela yona

**Nyoni yetimangaliso,**  
Nyoni leyachamuk' emaveni,  
Takini tizilile emuva le,  
Emazin' akho atsi ngukubo lapha,  
Naw' utsi ngukakho lapha.  
*(Nyoni Yetimangaliso, DE Nkosi)*

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokufundzeka ngalendlela: **Nyoni yetimangaliso.**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMkhobongo kuThwala (1994:18) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Mbali awuboni yini kutsi  
Ungusochak' ensimini yami,

Bonkhe bantfu bayakufisa;  
Nam' angeke ngehlukane nawe;  
**Kwentiwa yini?**

Naliphuma lasehlobo,  
Likhanyise kahle kugcame  
Konkhe kubhalashe ngebuhle bakho  
Timbongi tite tiphangelana;  
**Kwentiwa yini?**  
*(Kwentiwa Yini? B Mkhobongo)*

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindwva kwemigca lokugcineni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokufundzeka ngalendlela: **Kwentiwa yini?**

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuMabaso (1994:37) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Kuyawuze kube nini**  
Livutsa busuku nemini,  
Lishisa tikhotsa netikhotsakati,  
Lishis' imiti nemitikati?  
**Kukhalwa sililo sinye:**  
**Leli klobakati!**

**Kuyawuze kube nini**  
Kush'umtali, kush' umntfwana,  
Kusha luphuya, injinga,  
Kush' umntfwana, kush' umuntfu?  
**Kukhalwa sililo sinye:**  
**Leli klobakati!**  
*(Leli Klobakati, JJ Thwala)*

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokufundzeka ngalendlela: **Kuyawuze kube nini** nalokutsi

**Kukhalwa sililo sinye:**

**Leli klobakati!**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNkosi kuMakhanya (1994:90) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Umuhle lihlobo!**

Ngawe tjani buluhlata klaba,  
Ngaw' imiful' iyageleta,  
Ngaw'emabhudlo ayaphophoma

**Umuhle lihlobo!**

Wenanelwa tincwayela ngekuncwayela,  
Wenanelwa tinyila ngekunyila,  
Wenanelwa tingadvula ngekugadvula  
**(Lihlobo, DE Nkosi)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokufundzeka ngalendlela: **Umuhle lihlobo!**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:42) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Ngikhwet' etikwesicongo,**

Nome tivunguvungu tivunguta,  
Nom' imibani ibanika,  
Nome kuna imivimbi,  
Ngiyawuyilwa busuku nemini.

**Ngikhwet' etikwesicongo,**

Kuze ngilwe naMonase

Kuze ngilwe naBuwulase,

Ngimshaye phasi Nkhanise,

Ngimshaye phasi Mavundwase

**(Lesi Sicongo, JJ Thwala)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokufundzeka ngalendlela : **Ngikhwet' etikwesicongo**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMaseko kuMaseko (2004:17) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Hambani minyaka**

Nine leningavinjwa muntfu,

Geletani njengemifula lenemandla,

Nitelebhele njengetingavula temjaho,

Nikhombise tigateko netigatekwana.

**Hambani minyaka**

Yelusizi,butsa nebubha,

Hambani niyewushona emajukujukwini

Minyaka yembubhiso nencitsakalo.

**(Hambani Minyaka, RT Maseko)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokusekucaleni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokufundzeka ngalendlela : **Hambani minyaka**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:40) sibona siphindzamisho lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Uma tindzebe tisehlukana,

Telukana kuphimiseke livi,  
Livakale noma selihoshotela,  
Livakale ngilapha nalapha—

**Ngiyawulandza!**

Uma umtimb' usanyakata,  
Unykat' uvel' emakhata,  
Unykat' uvele kushisa,  
Busika nelihlobo kwehlukaniseka—

**Ngiyawulandza!**

*(Ngiyawulandza, JJ Thwala)*

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kunekuphindwaphindvwa kwemigca lokugcineni kwetindzima letilandzelanako lokufundzeka ngalendlela : **Ngiyawulandza!**

**4.2.3. Secamagama (ellipsis)**

Secamagama sikhomba kweciwa kwemagama latsite ngenhloso yekonga emagama kanye nekugcamisa bunkondlo lobutsite.

Mabaso (1994:73) uchaza secamagama ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lapho kweciwa khona ligama ngemabomu ngenhloso yekuveta bunkondlo lobuphelele

Magagula (1992:59) uchaza kutsi sisetjeselwani secamagama ngalendlela:

Lokweciwa kwemagama emgceni yetinkondlo kwentiwa ngemabomu, kutewuphakama lizinga lebunkondlo kwenta inkondlo ibe nebunkondlo.

Thwala (1994:90) uchaza secamagama ngalendlela:



Kweciwa emagama latsite ngenhloso yekugcamisa bunkondlo nekonga emagama. Ligama leciwa emgceni. Leciwe endzimeni nobe enkondlweni lephelele.

Ngekubuka secamagama sitfolo kutsi senta inkondlo ibe nebunkondlo lobumnandzi. Uma kungakeciwa emagama latsite kuleminye imigca yenkondlo, kwenta lomusho wenkondlo ube njengemusho wenzaba letsite.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:37) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

“Ngiyabonga Mvelinchanti”,  
Tehle kuwo omabili  
**(Ngiv’ Ingoma, SVP Khoza)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **tinyembeti** nalelitsi **emehlo**, lokusho kutsi Tehle **tinyembeti** kuwo omabili **emehlo**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:33) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngawe kulalwa benyoni  
**(Ndvuku Yemilingo, JJ Thwala)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **butfongo**, lokusho kutsi lomusho bekumele utsi ngawe kulalwa **butfongo** benyoni.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:48) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kutekwa takh’ eNshonalanga,  
Kucevutwa takh’ eNyakatfo,  
Kuceketfwa takh’ eMpumalanga  
Kulandvwa takh’eNyakatfo,  
Kuceketfwa takh’eNingizimu.  
**(Mfundvwase, JJ Thwala)**

Kulemisho yonkhe lekulen kondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **tindzaba**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:37) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Tehle nakimi ngibe lusizi njengabo

**(Ngiv' Ingoma, SVP Khoza)**

Kulen kondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **tinyembeti**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMakhanya (1994:61) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Asiyakhe singamfaki wesitsatfu

**(Leyo Nqaba, J Thwala)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **umuntfu**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNsingwane kuMakhanya (1994:71) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Selidvumile kuwe nakimi lendlula

**(Sesimunye, T Nsingwane)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **litulu**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaSambo kuMakhanya (1994:71) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

**Nyalo sesilala benyoni,**

Sesibonga kusile.

**(Umhlab' Ume Ngeludzengelo, T I Sambo)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **butfongo**, loko sikubona ngemugca lotsi Nyalo sesilala benyoni.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaNgubane kuMakhanya (1994:81) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ntfokati lebovana ngiyakwesaba,  
**Angiyuphindze ngikuvetele lemhlatsi,**  
**Angiyuphindze ngikugone ngetami,**  
**Angeke ngisakubuka ngewami,**  
**Angeke ngisakuphatsa ngaletimhlophe,**  
Ngobe ulicili.  
**(Ntfokati Lebovana, CA Ngubane)**

Kulemigca lelandzelanako kweciwe lamagama lalandzelako: **litinyo, tandla, emehlo, tandla.**

Lokusho kutsi kume ngaloluhlobo:

Angiyuphindze ngikuvetele lemhlatsi, ... **(litinyo)**

Angiyuphindze ngikugone ngetami, ... **(tandla)**

Angeke ngisakubuka ngewami, ... **(emehlo)**

Angeke ngisakuphatsa ngaletimhlophe ... **(tandla)**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMakhanya (1994:85) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Lashisa lishisela mine

**(Kwakhala Nyonini, HM Thwala)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **lilanga**,

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMakhanya (1994:85) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngilala behle ngenca yakho.

**(Kungenca Yakho, HM Thwala)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **butfongo**,

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaKhoza (1987:6) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Sisikhihle kube kubi

**(Tintsaba, SVP Khoza)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **sililo**,

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMabaso (1994:37) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Wo hhe! Kwami kwetandla,

**Ngilala benyoni**

**Kwehla letishisako umlibe...**

**Liyawuba linye lelisilima**

Imphilo le lisondvo.

**(Benyoni, JJ Thwala)**

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe emagama latsi **butfongo, tinyembeti, lilanga**.

Lokusho kutsi kume ngaloluhlobo:

Ngilala benyoni ...**(butfongo)**

Kwehla letishisako umlibe... **(tinyembeti)**

Liyawuba linye lelisilima... **(lilanga)**

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMasina kuMabaso (1994:13) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ingabe ngisayawuphindze yini

**Ngilugcob' emabalen' akho?**

***(Mgwenya Utsini? ME Masina)***

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **lunyawo**.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaMkhobongo kuThwala (1994:17) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Njengenjabhiso ngeswaba,

**Tehla tawela phasi,**

**Atisakwati kubuyel' emuva**

Khon' esiyalwini lesingatiwa.

***(Ngikhala Letimatfonsi, B Mkhobongo)***

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **tinyembeti** kulemigca lelandzelanako.

Uma sibuka inkondlo yaThwala kuMaseko (2004:49) sibona secamagama lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Ngawe kwehla letishisako

***(Salakutjelwa, JJ Thwala)***

Uma sibuka lenkondlo kweciwe ligama lelitsi **tinyembeti**.

#### **4.2.4. SIFANANGWACA**

Lapha sikhuluma ngekufana kwemisindvo yabongwaca emagameni latfolakala emgce ni munye enkondlweni.

Bhiya (1991:50) uchaza sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Kufana kwemisindvo yabongwaca emagameni lasemgce ni munye. Lomsindvo ungaba bongwaca labalilunga linye nobe kube bongwacambhancwa.

Mavuso (1993:85) uchaza sifanangwaca ngekubuka sigci ngalendlela:

Lapha kusetjentiswa emagama lanemisindvo lefanako yabongwaca kute kube nesigci lesitsite sebunkondlo.

Thwala (1993:75) uchaza sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Lapha kuphindzeka bongwaca labafanako emgce ni munye. Basetjentiswa ngenhloso yekukhombisa kunjalo besimo lesitsile.

Mavuso (1993:81) uchaza sifanangwaca ngekucaphelisisa imisindvo ngalendlela:

Kulesinongo lesi kusetjentiswa bongwaca labafanako kumbe labanemisindvo lefanako ngenhloso yekuletsa sigci enkondlweni.

Mabaso (1994:68) uchaza sifanangwaca ngekubuka simo ngalendlela:

Lapha kuphindzeka bongwaca labafanako emgce ni munye. Basetjentiswa ngenhloso yekukhombisa kunjalo besimo lesitsile.

Simelane (1994:56) uchaza sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Kusebenta kwemisindvo lefanako yabongwaca emagameni lamanyenti emgce ni wenkondlo. Lemisindvo iletsa sigci kuleyo nkondlo.

Magagula (1992:59) uchaza sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Kusetjentiswa kwemisindvo lefanako yabongwaca emagameni lamanyenti emgceci wenkondlo. Lemisindvo iletsa sigci kuleyo nkondlo.

Enkondlweni yaNgubane kuMavuso (1993:38) sitfola sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Ngicamel' emiculwini yemaçaba

**(Kulomlotsa, CA Ngubane)**

Lapha sitfola sifanangwaca semisindvo yabongwaca 'c'.

Enkondlweni yaManana kuMavuso (1993:7) sitfola sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Intfutfuko yabongcondvonkhulu,  
Wena lotfutfuka ngekuphatima kweliso,  
Watfutfuka watfutfukela eSithuthukile,  
Lowomtfombo wemanti latfutfukile,  
Lakutfutfukisa wahlomis' Ekaulindeni.

**(Kumagalela Wemagalelo, BB Manana)**

Lapha sitfola sifanangwaca semisindvo yabongwaca 'tf' na 'th'.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso (1993:11) sitfola sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Letigcina ligama lakho lihlobile

**(Ngiyakwesaba, MP Mavuso)**

Lapha sitfola sifanangwaca semisindvo yabongwaca 'l'.

Enkondlweni yaNgubane kuMavuso (1993:49) sitfola sifanangwaca ngalendlela:

Bewuliphilisi leliphilisa lingakaphekwa,  
Bewuligugu leligugwa ngebugogo

**(Ngobe Sewubindzile, CA Ngubane)**

Lapha sitfola sifanangwaca semisindvo yabongwaca 'ph' nabongwaca 'g'

Enkondlweni yaMabaso (1994:32) sitfola sifanangwaca ngalendlela:





Sifutankhamisa sisho umsindvo wabonkhamisa labafanako emgceni wenkondlo.

Mavuso (1993:85) uchaza sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Lapha kusetjentiswa bonkhamisa labafanako emagameni lamanyenti. Loku kuletsa umsindvo lofanako walabo bonkhamisa kanye nesigci lesitsite.

Thwala (1993:75) uchaza sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Umsindvo lotfolakala ngekuphindzeka kwabonkhamisa labafanako emgceni. Umsindvo lo uvela samculo.

Mavuso (1993:81) uchaza sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Loku kungukusebentisa bonkhamisa labafanako egameni linye nombe emagameni lamanyenti. Kusetjentiswa kwesifutankhamisa kuletsa sigci lesivetwa ngumsindvo walabonkhamisa.

Simelane (1994:56) uchaza sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Kusebenta kwemisindvo yabonkhamisa emagameni lamabili nome lamatsatfu emgceni wenkondlo.

Mabaso (1994:67) uchaza sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Umsindvo lotfolakala ngekuphindzeka kwabonkhamisa labafanako emgceni. Umsindvo lo uvela ube samculo.

Magagula (1992:59) uchaza sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Kusebenta kwemisindvo yabonkhamisa emagameni lamabili noma lamatsatfu emgceni wenkondlo.

Enkondlweni yaSiluma kuSimelane naThwala (1991:13) sitfola sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Lapho emagagas' agcashiya

**(Zamcolo, AD Siluma)**

Lapha sitfola sifanankhamisa semisindvo yabonkhamisa labafanako 'a'.

Enkondlweni yaMagagula kuThwala (1993:14) sitfola sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Jubalala babe,

Jubalala make,

Nyamalala mnaketfu

**(Liyadvuma, AH Magagula)**

Lapha sitfola sifanankhamisa semisindvo yabonkhamisa labafanako 'a'.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso (1993:10) sitfola sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Umlomo seyinhlikinini.

**(Kusele Ligama, MP Mavuso)**

Lapha sitfola sifanankhamisa semisindvo yabonkhamisa labafanako 'i'.

Enkondlweni yaManana kuMavuso (1993:6) sitfola sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Yakupheka ngagalaza wadlwadlwa.

**(Kumagalela Wemagalelo, BB Manana)**

Lapha sitfola sifanankhamisa semisindvo yabonkhamisa labafanako 'a'.

Enkondlweni yaMahlangu kuMavuso (1993:6) sitfola sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:

Sihub' emahub'emusa waNkulunkulu

**(Ndvodzana Yemuntfu, JP Mahlangu)**

Lapha sitfola sifanankhamisa semisindvo yabonkhamisa labafanako 'u'.

Uma sibuka tibongo ta W.M. Ndlala kuSimelane (1994:9) sitfola sifanankhamisa ngalendlela:



#### 4.2.6. SENTAKUTSI

Sentakutsi ngumsindvo lokhombisa kutsi intfo letsite yenteke njani mayelana nemsindvo kanye nembala. Sentakutsi siveta umcondvo lotsite. Phela imbongi ingasebentisa sentakutsi ngenjongo yekukhanyisa kutsi intfo yenteka njani, inembala lonjani, ihamba njani/ngayiphi indlela, ikhala njani nobe yenta umsindvo lonjani.

Simelane naThwala (1991:56) bachaza sentakutsi ngekwemsindvo, umbala nangendlela lokwenteka ngayo tintfo ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lesikhombisa kutsi intfo yenteke njani. Ligama lelimele umsindvo, indlela lowenteka ngayo nembala ngenhloso yekuveta sigci. Tentakutsi tehluke ngalendlela:

Letilunganye: dvu , mbo, bhu.

Letilungambili: foco, klebhu, tfuku.

Letilungantsafu: shelele, mvenene, galaja.

Letilungane: hlikilili, watsalala, halakasha.

Letilunganhlanu: gembelekece, gumbulukudvu, gimbilikici.

Mavuso (1993:67) uchaza sentakutsi ngekwesigci ngalendlela:

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lesiletsa sigci enkhulumeni kantsi futsi sigcamisa umcondvo nobe umfanekiso lotsite.

Thwala (1993:75) uchaza sentakutsi ngalendlela:

Sikhombisa indlela intfo leyenteka ngayo

Simelane naThwala (1993:65) bachaza sentakutsi ngekwenteka kwentfo ngalendlela:

Sinongo senkhulumo lesi sisetjentiselwa kuveta imisindvo leyentiwa tintfo letitsite kuze kugcame umfanekiso waleyontfo lekukhulunywa ngayo.

Mabaso (1994:68) uchaza sentakutsi ngekwenteka kwentfo ngalendlela:

Sentakutsi sikhombisa indlela intfo yenteka ngayo.

Magagula (1992:56) uchaza sentakutsi ngalendlela:

Sisetjentiswa lapho kuvetwa imisindvo letsite leyentiwa tintfo ngenhloso yekugcizelela nekugcamisa umfanekiso wentfo.

Lesi sinongo senkhulumo lesikhombisa kutsi intfo yenteke njani. Ligama lelimele umsindvo, indlela lowenteka ngayo nembala ngenhloso yekuveta sigci.

Tentakutsi tehlukani swa ngemalunga ato ngalendlela:

Letilunganye	<b>dvu, mbo, bh.</b>
Letilungambili	<b>foco, klebhu, tfuku.</b>
Letinguntsatfu	<b>shelele, mvenene, galaja.</b>
Letilungane	<b>hlikilili, watsalala, halakasha.</b>
Letilunganhlanu	<b>gembelekece, gumbulukucu, gimbilikici.</b>

Lokugcamako kutsi bosonkondlo labanyenti abatisebentisi tentakutsi kantsi tibalulekile ngekukhanyisa ngesimo ngaphandle kwekusebentisa emagama lamanyenti. Lesi sinongonkhulumo lesilikhuphulako lizinga lenkondlo libe sesicongweni lesifanele.

Enkondlweni yaGama kuSimelane naThwala (1991:20) sitfola sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kwatsi gudvu,

Kwatsi swe.

**(Ngithulile, ZB Gama)**

Lapha sitfole sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo achaza simo lesaba khona kutsi akuzange kube khona namncane umsindvo kuleyondzawo.

Enkondlweni yaGama kuSimelane naThwala (1991:21) sitfole sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kwembane phathi!  
Kwelusoti hlwi!  
**(Ekhalambazo, ZB Gama)**

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo uchaza kusheshisa kwetintfo kutsi kwaba masinyane nekutsi Lusoti lwatsatsa ngesivinini lesikhulu uma atsi hlwi!

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuSimelane naThwala (1993:37) sitfole sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuw' imfuyo phasi, dzimu!  
Kulala lusapho lwakhe ja!  
Ahlekwa live, gagaga!  
Watfung' umlomo wakhe, dvu!  
**(NjengaJobe, JJ Thwala)**

Lapha sonkondlo uchaza kutsi imfuyo yawa phasi yangavuki, nekutsi live lahleka kakhulu ngekutsi asebenzise sentakutsi gagaga! ne kutsi wabindza wangakhulumi watsi dvu!

Enkondlweni yaThwala kuThwala (1993:25) sitfole sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuwe lokukhulako geciyane!  
Kuwe lokumilako sephu!  
Kuwe lokutfungiwe klebhu!  
**(Mhlaba Kawunoni, NN Thwala)**

Lapha sonkondlo ukhombise sentakutsi ngekutsi atsi lokukhulako geciyane! Lokusho kukujuba. Lokumilako sephu! lokusho kukuzephula, lokutfungiwe klebhu! lokusho kudzabula.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso (1993:10) sitfolo sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuvuta netince titsi ntfo phasi.

***(Kusele Ligama, MP Mavuso)***

Lapha kulenkondlo kuvele sentakutsi ngekutsi sonkondlo achaze kutsi tawa tatsi ntfo phasi lokusho kuphuma kwetince.

Enkondlweni yaMavuso kuMabaso (1994:21) sitfolo sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kuluhlata klabala!

Live lihle hle!

Kushisa kutsi bhe!

***(Selitfwese, MP Mavuso)***

Lenkondlo sonkondlo uchaza buhle belive kutsi lihle kakhulu ngekutsi atsi live lihle hle! aphindze achaze kushisa lokukhulu kutsi kushisa kutsi bhe!

Enkondlweni yaMagagula (1992:33) sitfolo sentakutsi lapho sonkondlo atsi:

Kwatsi khwishi kwatsi mbo,

Kwatsi gudvu kwatsi nya.

***(Emidzibini YeMjindini, MA Magagula)***

Kulenkondlo sonkondlo uchaza kutsi kwaba mnyama kwavaleka uma atsi kwatsi khwishi kwatsi mbo. Kuphindze kuvele nekutsi kwabindza kwangabikho nalomncane umsindvo ngekutsi kwatsi gudvu kwatsi nya. Uma sibuka sentakutsi sidlala indzima lenkhulu kuveta kwenteka kwentfo, imibala kanye nesimo sentfo.

### 4.3. SIPHETFO

Lesehluko besibuka tinongo tenkhulumo letilandzelako : siphindzagama, siphindzamisho, secagama, sifanangwaca, sifanakhamsa nesentakutsi. Letinongo tenkhulumo letisitfupha tibamba lichaza lelikhulu kuto tonkhe tilwimi. Uma sitisebentisa etinkondlweni tivusa lusikisiki lolukhulu ngobe kudlalwa ngemagama latsite nemisindvo letsite leyenta kube mnanzi kuphindvwa kwemisho nemagama kuletsa umsindvo lomnanzi kweciwa kwemagama kukhaliphisa ingcondvo, kufana kwabongwaca nabonkhamisa emgceci kuletsa umsindvo lomnanzi kantsi kukhanyisa kutsi intfo yenteka njani, yenta umsindvo lonjani, inembala lonjani kuletsa sitfombe lesihle.



## SEHLUKO 5

### LUHLATIYO LOLUTFOLAKELE, TINCOMO KANYE NESIPHETFO

#### 5.1. LUHLATIYO LOLUTFOLAKELE

Sehluko sekucala sitfole naku lokulandzelako:

Singeniso salomsebenti. Kulesingeniso kuvetwe tinhloso telucwaningo, tindlela tekucwaninga, umkhawulo welucwaningo, kubaluleka kwelucwaningo, kusatjalaliswa kwelwati, umgudvu welucwaningo, kuchazwa kwemagama, kubaluleka kwenkondlo, umlandvo lomfisha ngetinkondlo, luhlaka kanye nesiphetho.

Sehluko sesibili sona kunaloku lokulandzelako:

Lapha kulesehluko kuhloliswe imibhalo kwaphindvwa kwabukwa netinhlobo tetinkondlo letisetjentiswa etinkondlweni teSiswati.

Sehluko sesitsatfu sona kunaloku lokulandzelako:

Kulesehluko kubukwe tinhlobo tetinongo tenkhulumo letehlukaniswe ngaloluhlobo.

#### **Tinongo tenkhulumo letigcamisa budlelwano:**

Sihabiso, simeleli, siphindzaciniso, silandzakhashane nesihloniphiso.

#### **Tinongo tenkhulumo letehlukanisako:**

Silutfo, sicatsaniso, siphukuto kanye neluteku.

#### **Tinongo tenkhulumo letifanisako:**

Khulumangco silwanatiso, simuntfutiso, sifaniso nesifanisongco.

Sehluko sesine sona kunaloku lokulandzelako:

Kulesehluko kubukwe tinongo tenkhulumo letilandzelako:

Siphindzagama,siphindzamisho,secamagama,sifanangwaca,  
sifanankhamisa nesentakutsi.

Sehluko sesihlanu sona kunaloku lokulandzelako:

Kulesehluko kubukwe siphetfo jikelele, sifinyeto kanye netincomo.

## 5.2. LOKUTFOLAKELE

Uma sibuka emasathaya umcwaningi utfole kutsi babhali labanyenti bawaveta kahle eSiswatini. Emasathaya tinhlobo tetinkondlo letivame kukhombisa kuphukuta. Akusiko kutsi tisuke tiphukuta kodvwa tisuke ticwayisa lokutsite lokucondzene naleso simo. Uma sibuka sehluko sesibili sitawubona kutsi babhali beSiswati banelikhono lelihle kangakanani lekubhala tinkondlo temasathaya.

Inkondlo lelandzisako icoca indzaba letsite. Kuyenteka imbongi icoce ngalekubonile, lekuvile, lokutakwenteka nalokunye nje. Imbongi ingakucashisa loku lelandza ngako ungabe usabona kwekutsi ilandza ngani. Lenkondlo icoca indzaba njengenoveli igcine inike sifundvo nome seluleko. Uma sibuka babhali labanyenti eSiswatini banalo likhona lekubhala inkondlo lelandzisako. Uma sibuka sehluko sesibili labanyenti bakubekela sitfombe sekutsi bekwentekani ngalesosikhatsi.

Inkondlosililo luhlobo lwenkondlo lolukhombisa sililo sembongi ngekufa kwemuntfu lebeyimtsandza, ngekufa kwebantfu labanyenti esigamekweni lesitsite. Imbongi ingakhuluma ngekusabeka kwekufa. Imbongi iveta ebaleni silondza lesisuke sisenhlityweni yayo ngaloyo lesuke ilila ngaye. Uma sibuka babhali betinkondlo teSiswati banalo likhono letinkondlosililo. Kuyancomeka kodvwa kuyadzingeka kutsi kube netinkondlo letililela sive sonkhana noma tigateko letinkhulu temhlaba wonkhe. Umcwaningi utfole kutsi tinkondlosililo letivame kakhulu nguletitinkondlo letifaka kulilela umuntfu munye kuphela.

Tinkondlo tetenkholo tivame kuphatselena nenkholo yebuKhrestu lapho sonkondlo aveta imiva yakhe, abonga, acela lokutsite kuMvelinchanti. Kuyadzingeka kutsi ngesikhatsi lesitako kuvuke babhali labatawubhala batsintse tinkholo letinyenti ngobe sinetinkholo letinyenti eNingizimu Afrika. Kungaba kuhle kutsi sive babhali betinkholo letehlukahlukene bavakalisa luvo lwabo.

Uma silandzela kahle eSiswatini asinawo ema-ephikhi. Kuyadzingeka kutsi kube nendlela yekubhala ema-ephikhi.

Uma sibuka emasonethi kukhulunywa ngemasonethi aseNtaliyane kanye nemasonethi eSingisi. Uma sibukisisa emasonethi awalandzeli umgudvu lofanele. Lephethini lekhona lesetjentiswako esilungwini ayisebenti eSiswatini. Kufanele kube nendlela yeSiswati yekubhala emasonethi. Uma ungabukisisa emasonethi lakhona eSiswatini anemigca lelishumi nakune kodvwa lephethini yeSingisi futsi ayibhaleki kahle ngoba Siswati neSingisi tintfo letimbili letehlukene kakhulu. Kungajabulisa kakhulu kutsi kubukisiswe emasonethi ngeSiswati. Kungaba kuhle kakhulu kutsi kube khona bantfu labatsi bakha isonethi yeSiswati.

Tibongo tesimanje tibugabazi besive lobusha lobukhombisa imphilo yaloyo lobongelwako kusukela ebuncaneni aze afinyelele ezingeni lakulo. Tibongo tingumlandvo waloyo lekuhaywa ngaye, tibuciko bemlomo futsi tiluhlobo lolutsite lwenkondlo. Uma sibuka eSiswatini tiyasetjentiswa ngendlela lencomekako. Kuyadzingeka kutsi kuvuke babhali labatawubhala letinyenti.

Emalirikhi yinkondlo leyetfula loko imbongi leyive kuyitsintsa ngekhatshi yase ibhala ngako. Tinkondlo temalirikhi sinato eSiswatini kodvwa, kuyadzingeka babhali batibhale ngebunyenti kuze tivisiseke kalula.

Emahayiku nelimerikhi tinkondlo letingakavami elulwimini lweSiswati, babhali labanyenti nebacwaningi labanyenti abakhulumi ngaletinhlobo tetinkondlo emibhalweni yabo leminyane.

Emahubo ayahlatjelelwa kukhombisa buchalachala, imihambo nemisimeto yesive. Emahubo akhona eSiswatini futsi babhali labanyenti bayavisisa kutsi kusuke kukhulunywa ngani. Uma sibuka sehluco sesibili sinemahubo lehlukene labhaliwe labongelela tintfo lehlukene. Kunaloku lokulandzelako: lihubo lekudvumisa iNgwenyama, lemadloti nelemtsimba

Tibongo temdzabu tiluhlobo lwetinkondlo lolutsintsa umlandvo wenkhosi, wesive newendzawo. Tiveta emakhono latsite ekuphatsa, kukhula nebudlelwane benkhosi nesive sayo. Tibongo ticanjwa imbongi. Tibongo temdzabu betingabhalwa phasi, kodvwa betatiwa ngenhloko. Kadzeni kusakhonjwa ngalosekhatsi, imbongi beyenta umsebenti webumbongi nje kuphela. Beyibongelela inkhosi uma kunetibhimbi letitsite. Kuyajabulisa kutsi nobe tibongo betingabhalwa phasi kodvwa ngekufika kwemfundvo setibhaliwe. Kuyancomeka kutsi babhali labanyenti batibhala ngendlela lejabulisako tiveta sigci lesimnandzi futsi tivusa nelusinga. Uma sibuka sehluco sesibili sinetibongo lehlukene letibhaliwe letibongelela tintfo lehlukene. Kunaloku lokulandzelako: tibongo temuntfu, temfula, tebhasi, tetjwala, temhlengikati, tathishela netenja.

Imilolotelo icanjwa batali ngenhloso yekuthulisa nome kulolotela umntfwana nakakhala. Imilolotelo ifana netinkondlo nome tibongo temntfwana. Umntfwana nakakhala utsi angalolotelwa abindze dvu, agcine asalele butfongo. Iyindlela yekuchumana ekhatsi kwemntfwana nemtali. Ishiwo uma umntfwana akhala, ahleka, amile, ahleti nalapho acala kuphimisa tinhlavu. Uma singabuka kusehluco 2 kunemilolotelo leyehluco lebhaliwe lebongelela tintfo lehlukene. Kunaloku lokulandzelako: uma umntfwana amile, uma umntfwana acala kuhamba, uma akhala, uma akhuluma, uma umlalisa nemloloelo losamdlalo.

Tilandzelo tiyefana nemilolotelo umehluko awukho kahle ngaphanddle kwekutsi tishiwo bantfwana lasebakhulakhulile batidlalela nobe babindzisa bantfwana labancane kakhulu kunabo. Lokunye lokubalulekile ngetilandzelo kutsi tiyaye tisebentise nemagama langenato tinchazelo kodvwa enta silandzelo sibe mmandzi kubantfwana. Bantfwana basho tilandzelo bacitse situnge ngato. Kulesikhatsi lesiphila kuso sesitfolo tisetjentiswa

kakhulu etinkhulisa etindzaweni temadolobheni. Tilandzelo tiba mmandzi lapho bantfwana batihaya bangemacenjana. Nasetikoleni bomisi bayatisebentisa. Uma sibuka tilandzelo babhali beSiswati batibhale kahle.

Tinanatelo ngumlandvo nemabito abokhokho. Libito lelibitwa kucala (sibongo) ngilo lelichaza inhlobo yebantfu, kulandzele lenkhosana yalolo luhlobo lwebantfu bese kubitwa lenkhosana kube luketane njalo lolulandzela situkulwane ngesitukulwane. Libito lekucala sibongo kulandzele sinanatelo. Uma sibukisisa kahle babhali beSiswati bativete kahle tinanatelo.

Sifaniso sisetjentiswa kakhulu emibhalweni yeSiswati. Kutfolakale kutsi takhi letisetjentiswa kakhulu nguleti letilandzelako: njenga-, kuhle kwa-, kwa-. Takhi letingakavami kusetjentiswa nguleti letilandzelako:sa-, shengatsi. Kuyadzingeka kutsi babhali babuke indlela yekusebentisa letakhi letingakavami kusetjentiswa kuze sinotsise lulwimi lwetfu

Sifanisongco sisetjentiswa kakhulu emibhalweni yeSiswati. Uma sibukisisa sisetjentiswa kahle kakhulu.

Simunfutiso naso sisetjentiswa kakhulu emibhalweni yeSiswati. Umcwaningi utfole kutsi banelikhono lelihle lekusisebentisa.

Silwanatiso asisetjentiswa kakhulu etinkondlweni teSiswati titfolakala kakhulu etibongweni. Incwadzi yetinkondlo lekhomba kakhulu silwanatiso yiMpalampala YeMangwane lebhalwe ngu MA Magagula. Lombhali usebentise likhono lelikhulu kuveta lesinongo senkhulumo.

Khulumangco uvamile emibhalweni yeSiswati. Umcwaningi utfole kutsi babhali labanyenti banelikhono lekusebentisa lesinongo senkhulumo

Silutfo siyasetjentswa emibhalweni yeSiswati kodvwa umcwaningi utfole kutsi babhali labanyenti abakhutsali kahle kusisebentisa. Kufanele bantfu bachazelwe kahle ngalesinongo kuze babe nendlela yekusisebentisa.

Emagama ekuhlonipha awekho emibhalweni leminyenti babhali baswela lwati lolujulile loluphatselene nemagama enhlonipho.

Letinongo letilandzelako tisetjentswa kahle futsi babhali labanyenti bayativisisa; sicatsaniso, sihabiso, simeleli, malandzakhashane, siphindzamazama, siphindzamisho, secamazama, sifanangwaca, sifanankhamisa kanye nesentakutsi.

### **5.3. TINCOMO**

Kufuneka kutsi tinhlango tebabhali tihlangane kute tibonisane ngalokusalele emuva kutemibhalo. Kumele kube nebantfu labacecehiwe kulomkhakha kuze bafundzise bonkhe babhali. Loku kutawubeka lulwimi lweSiswati ezingeni lelisetulu

Kungaba kuhle kutsi kube nemihlanganosikolo yebabhali ngetinongo tenkhulumo kwehlukaniwe ngetifundza ngalendlela: eBohlabelo, eNkangala, eGert Sibande naseHlanzeni.

Kumele kube khona kubambisana kulabo labasebentisa lulwimi lweSiswati, bothishela, bafundzi, bantfu labandzala kuto tonkhe tifundza, babhali labakhona beSiswati, bahloli betemfundvo labasemkhakheni welulwimi.

Kumele kube nekubambisana kufake emakhosi, emasiko nelulwimi.

Kufuneka kube netikhungo telulwimi nemasiko.

Kufanele kube nemincintiswano yelulwimi lengaba khona kutfutukisa lulwimi.

#### **5.4. SIPHETFO**

Kubalulekile kukhutsata bafundzi, bothishela nebabhali labasafufusa kutsi bachubeke ngekutfutukisa lulwimi lweSiswati. Kubalulekile kutsi bakhutsale nekubhala tinkondlo leticuketse tinongo tenkhulumo letishaya emhlohlweni. Uma kutawuba netinhlango tebabhali letiniketa lwati esiveni, lulwimi lweSiswati lutawundlondlobala.

## TINCWADZI LETIFUNDZIWE

Akinmande, C.A. (2009). ***Figures of Association and Sound in Some Nigerian Proverbs***. Ethiopia: University of Jos .

Barlow, J. M. (1973). ***Metaphor and insight in psychotherapy. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-Ph.D*** . Tennessee: University of Tennessee.

Bennett, D. C. (1975). ***Spatial and Temporal Uses of English Preposition. An Essay in Stratificational Semantics***. London: Longman Group.

Bhiya, O.A. (1991). ***Impalampala I***. Pretoria: De Jager-HAUM.

Bhiya, O.A. (1993). ***Impalampala III***. Pretoria: De Jager- HAUM.

Bible Society of South Africa (1959). ***Ibhayibheli Elingcwele***. Cape Town: Amity Printing Co Ltd.

Bible Society of South Africa and Swaziland (1996) ***Libhayibheli Lelingcwele***. Cape Town: National Book Printers.

Bradshaw, R.I. (1997). ***Figure of Speech in the Bible***. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Brook, C Na Waren, R.P. (1960). ***Understanding Poetry***. New York: Holt Reinhart.

Bullinger, E.W. (1979). ***Figures of Speech Used in the Bible***. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode.

Chiliza, M.R. (2001). ***Ucwaningo Olunzulu Ngengqikithi Yobunkondlo Bezibongo Zomdabu. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-MA***. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand.



De Beer, A.M. (2009). ***Ruimte As Tema En Metafoor in Die Poesie Van Afrikaansvroulike Digters Na 1994***. Potchefstroom: Noordwes-Universiteit.

Dlamini, S. (1995). ***Impfophoma***. Florida Hills: Vivlia Publishers and Booksellers.

Fowler, R. (1973). ***Modern Critical Terms***. London: New Lane publishers.

Gilbert, R. na Yoneoka, J. (2000). ***An Investigation of Japanese Haiku Metrics and Implications for English Haiku Language Issues. Journal of the foreign language***. Jerusalem: Ben Curion University.

Gule, W.T.Z. (1990). ***A Study of Written Zulu Praise Poems. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe –MA***. . Potchefstroom: Potchefstroom University.

Heese, M. Na Lawton, R. (1979). ***The Owl Critic***. Cape Town: Nasou Via Africa.

Jele, P.T. na Thwala, J.J. (2008). ***Letfwese Lihlobo***. Pretoria: Bard Publishers.

Khoza, S.V.P. (1987). ***Kujula Kwengcondvo***. Johannesburg: Educum.

Kreuzer, J.R. (1955). ***Element of Poetry***. New York: Macmillan.

Lubisi, P.M. (1993). ***Litfunga***. Cape Town: Maskew Miller. Longman (Pty) Ltd

Lubisi, P.M. (1993). ***Sishwala***. Kenwyn: Juta & Co, Ltd.

Lutrin, B. na Pincus, M. (2002). ***English Handbook and Study Guide***. Birnam Park: Macmillan.

Mabaso, N.P. (1992). ***Sicelankhobe***. Isando: Prima-Books.

Mabaso, N.P. (1994). ***Kuphuma Kwelilanga***. Kenwyn: Juta & Co.,Ltd.

Magagula, M.A. (1992). ***Impalampala YemaNgwane***. Florida Hills: Vivlia Publishers and Booksellers (Pty) Ltd.

Makhanya, C.N. (1992). ***Kugweba Kwetinkunzi***. Alberton: Lectio Publishers.

Makhanya, C.N. (1994). ***Ticongo TeLubombo***. Alberton: Lectio Publishers.

Makhanya, N.C.(2007). ***Imihlanga***. Acardia: Eulitz Publishers.

Makhanya, N.C.(2006). ***Inkholongo***. Acardia: Eulitz Publishers.

Maseko, T. (2004). ***Emagagasi Elusinga***. Pietermaritzburg: Interpak Books.

Mavuso, M.P. (1993). ***Ingono*** . Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter.

Mavuso, M.P. (1993). ***Luveve***. Alberton: Lectio publishers.

Mavuso, M.P. (1993). ***Luvitsi***. Alberton: Lectio Publishers.

Maxwell-Mahon, W.D. (1984). ***Van Schaik Guide to Creative Writing***. Pretoria: J.L Van Schaik .

Mbingo, M. (1987). ***Luvatsi***. Alberton: Lectio-Publishers.

Meihuizen, D. (2001). ***Reading of Poetry Appreciation and Evaluation. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-Ph.D.***. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand.

Meyers, J. na Simms, M. (1989). ***The Longman Dictionary of Poetic Terms***. New York: South Methodist University.

Mhlongo, M.A. (1993). ***Inyeti***. CapeTown: Bridge Publications.

Moffertt, J. na Wagner, B.J. (1983). ***Student Centered Language Arts and Reading***. Boston: Houghton Mufflin.

Msibi, S.C. (2001). ***The Study of the Poetry of J.P. Shongwe. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-MA***. KwaDlangezwa: University Of Zululand.

Mtumane, Z. (2004). ***Some Aspects of Imagery in the Poetry of S.M Burns Ncamashe (Unpublished Article)***. Auckland Park: Rand Afrikaans University.

Murray, P. (1978). ***Literary Criticism- A Glossary of Major Terms***. London: Longman Group Ltd.

Naoko, T. (2008). ***Hitch Haiku. an Interactive Supporting System For Composing Haiku Poem***. Japan: Kyoto University.

Ncongwane, S.J. (1995). ***Kusendvulo Kwalomuhla***. Cape Town: Superior Books.

Ncongwane, S.J. (2007). ***Ematolo Ayitolo***. Florida Hills: Vivlia Publishers.

Ncongwane, S.J. na Ncongwane J.J. (1995). ***Kuyophela Situnge***. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter.

Ndlala, M.D. (1995). ***Bungibitile***. Florida Hills: Vivlia Publishers.

Nemukongwe, P.W. (1995). ***The Concept of 'Defamiliarisation' and how it Influenced the Poetic Works of Milubi N.A: 'MUIMAWOGA'. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-MA***. Pretoria: Vista University.

Nezami, S.R.A. (2012). ***The Use of Figures of Speech as Literary Device- a Specific Mode of Expression in English Literature***. Riyadh: Najran University.

Ngubane, C.A. (1995). ***Imigcala***. Cape Town: Bridge Publications.

Nkosi, D.E. (1993). ***Libhudlo***. Pretoria: Palm Publishers.

Nkosi, E. (1995). ***Imigamba***. Mpumalanga: Mpumalanga Publishing Enterprises.

Ntuli, J.H. (1998). ***The Conception and Evolution of Characterization in the Zulu Novel. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-MA***. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand.

Nzima, S.K. (1993). ***Tishingishane Temphefumulo***. Cape Town: Vivlia Publishers.

Peck, J.. na Coyle, M. (1984). ***Literary Terms and Criticism***. Washington: Washington Press.

Reaske, C.R. (1966). ***How to Analyze Poetry***. New York: Mornach Press.

Scott, A.F. (1967). ***Current Literary Terms***. New York: Mcgraw-Hill.

Shaw, H. (1905). ***Dictionary of Literary Terms***. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Shongwe, J.P. (1990). ***Tinkondlo Tayitolo Netalamuhla***. Pietermaritzburg: Centaur Publications.

Shongwe, J.P. (1992). ***Tinkondlo Tayitolo Netalamuhla II***. Pietermaritzburg: Centaur Publications.

Shongwe, J.P. (1993). ***Tinkodlo Tayitolo Netalamuhla III***. Pietermaritzburg: Centaur Publications.

Simelane, S.Z. na Thwala, J.J. (1991). ***Inhlabamkhosi 2***. Kenwyn: Juta & co Ltd

Simelane, S.Z. na Thwala, J.J. (1993). ***Inhlabamkhosi 3***. Kenwyn: Juta & co Ltd

Simelane, S.Z. (1994). ***Inhlokomo***. Randburg: Vivlia Publishers.

Swanepoel, C.T. (1990). ***African Literature Approach And Application***. Pretoria: De Jager Haum.

Thwala, D.P. (2006). ***Kuhlutwa Kwetaga TeSiswati. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-MA.*** : KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand.

Thwala, J.J. (1993). ***Emakhowa 2***. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter.

Thwala, J.J. (1994). ***Emakhowa 3***. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter.

Thwala, J.J. (2002). ***Lucwaningo Ngetibongo Temakhosi Emaswati: Sobhuza I – Sobhuza II. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-MA.*** Kwadlangezwa: University of Zululand

Thwala, M.A. (1993). ***Kholwane***. Kenwyn: Juta & co,Ltd.

Thwala, J.J. na Malangwane, B.B. (2014). ***Sitiba Semicabango***. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter

Von Staden, P.M. (1975). ***Taalaspekte Van Prysgedig in Zulu. Die Kunswerk as Taal.*** Kasptad: Tafelberg.

Zulu, E.S.Q. (1994). ***Themes, Diction and Form in the Poetry of C.S.Z Ntuli. Lucwaningo Lolungakashicilelwa Iwe-MA.*** Pretoria: University of South Africa.